TSG-RAN Meeting #7 Madrid, Spain, 13 - 15 March 2000

Title: Agreed CRs to TS 25.413

Source: TSG-RAN WG3

Agenda item: 6.4.3

w_Ver_Num	0	O.	0	0	Q
m Nev	3.1.0	3.1.0	3.1.0	3.1.0	3.1.0
Cur_Ver_Num New_Ver_Num	3.0.0	3.0.0	3.0.0	3.0.0	3.0.0
WG_Status	agreed	agreed	agreed	agreed	agreed
CR_Category	ш			۵	ш
ರ	Corrections within ASN.1 definition of some security related IEs	Corrections within RAB Assignment procedure description	Some editorial C modifications of EP descriptions related to relocation of SRNS	Editorial Modification of the Chosen UP Version IE description	Removal of an out of date statement about a specifc order of IEs within RANAP messages.
Revision_Num					
CR_Num	003	004	005	900	007
Specification	25.413	25.413	25.413	25.413	25.413
Tdoc_Num	R3-000273	R3-000274	R3-000275	R3-000276	R3-000277

TSGRP#7(00)0078

0	0	0	0	0	0
3.1.0	3.1.0	3.1.0	3.1.0	3.1.0	3.1.0
3.0.0	3.0.0	0.0.0	3.0.0	3.0.0	3.0.0
	3.0	<u></u>	<u>Э</u> .0	э. С	3.(
agreed	agreed	agreed	agreed	agreed	agreed
LL Č	<u>ц</u>		at	ட ல	ш.
Additional description of the usage of "no encryption" and the prioritation of UEAs within RANAP EP description	CR to 25.413: Correction in RANAP:RAB Assignment Response message	Correction of the presence of Transparent Container IEs in RANAP RELOCATION RELOCATION RELOCATION and RELOCATION COMMAND message	Criticality Information within the Message Tabular Format	Definition of Transport Layer Address	CR to 25.413: Correction to NAS Broadcast Information IE description
			-		
8000	012	013	002	014	015
0	0	0		0	0
25.413	25.413	25.413	25.413	25.413	25.413
R3-000279	R3-000325	R3-000332	R3-000364	R3-00061	R3-000151

3.1.0	. 1. 0.	3.1.0	3.1.0	3.1.0	3.1.0	3.1.0	3.1.0
3.0.0	3.0.0	3.0.0	3.0.0	3.0.0	3.0.0	3.0.0	3.0.0
agreed	agreed	agreed	agreed	agreed	agreed	agreed	agreed
CR to 25.413: F Correction of the type of d- RNTI in RANAP ASN.1	Report RABs C for which a Data Volume report can't be generated in the Data Volume Report message.	Handle invalid C RAB IDs in the SRNS Context Transfer procedure	Initiation of Iu C Release procedure as a consequence of RAB RELEASE REQUEST.	New Cause C values in RANAP.	Introduction of F Presence' information element for Extension	Editorial D changes to RANAP	Correction of F the tabular format for the Cause IE
00					<u> </u>		0 = 2 0
017	018	019	020	021	029	030	033
25.413 0	25.413 0.	25.413 0.	25.413 0.	25.413 0.	25.413 0.	25.413 0.	25.413 0:
R3-000150 24	R3-000312 2	R3-000313 2	R3-000314 2	R3-000315 24	R3-000533 21	R3-000609 24	R3-000613 24

25 413	034	CN Domain	ш	adreed	300	310
		Identifier in	_	200	0.00	2
		Relocation				
		Required				

1

Document R3-000273

3GPP TSG-RAN Meeting #7 Madrid, Spain, 13 - 15 March 2000

Madrid, Spain	, 13 - 15 M	larch 2000			-		3GPP use the format T SMG, use the format F	
		CHANGE F	REQL	JEST	Please page fo	see embedded help f r instructions on how		
		25.413	CR	003		Current Versi	on: <u>3.0.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G	(AA.BBB) specifica	ation number \uparrow		↑ C	CR number a	as allocated by MCC s	support team	
For submission t	eeting # here ↑	for infor	L	X		strate non-strate	gic use of	nly)
Proposed chang (at least one should be m	e affects:	rsion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	ME		UTRAN	able from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.c	Core Network	
Source:	TSG-RAN V	VG3				Date:	2000-01-26	
Subject:	Corrections v	vithin ASN.1 definition	<mark>on of son</mark>	ne securi	ty related	IEs		
Work item:								
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedCwith an X)D	Addition of	modification of fea		lier relea	ase	<u>Release:</u>	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	x
<u>Reason for</u> change:		4 of Chosen Integrit contains a failure						ns.
Clauses affected	l: <u>9.3.4</u>							
affected:		cifications	-	$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List of} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List of} \end{array}$	CRs: CRs: CRs:			
Other comments:								

help.doc

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

ט ¦

CauseRadioNetwork, CauseTransmissionNetwork, ::= INTEGER (0..15) relocation-triggered (6), unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8), unknown-target-rnc (9), relocation-cancelled (10), CauseNon-Standard, user-restriction-start-indication (81), user-restriction-end-indication (82), normal-release (83) CauseProtocol, CauseMisc, no-resource-available (130), CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER { unspecified-failure (131), network-optimisation (132)
} (129..256) treloc
preplete-expiry $\left(\bar{3}\right)$, treloc
complete-expiry (4) , transfer-syntax-error (97) rab-pre-empted (1), trelocoverall-expiry (2), CauseNAS, CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER { om-intervention (129), CategorisationParameters transmissionNetwork tqueing-expiry (5), CauseMisc ::= INTEGER { CauseNAS ::= INTEGER { Cause ::= CHOICE {
 radioNetwork non-Standard protocol { (97..112) 81..96) { misc nAS :

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List OPTIONAL,
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
                               requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfErrors)) OF
                                                                  ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-already-active (13),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26)
                                                                                               failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
                                                                                                                                 release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TriggeringMessage
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Criticality,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ProtocolIE-ID,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ProcedureCode
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Criticality
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         invalid-rab-parameters-value (19)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                 time-critical-relocation (17),
successful-relocation (11),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                iEsCriticalityResponses
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              criticalityResponse
                                                                                                                                                                 user-inactivity (16),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   criticalityResponse
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           iu-up-failure (28)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   triggeringMessage
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    procedureCode
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                iE-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SEQUENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         } (65..80)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     } (1..64)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           :
```

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

:

CGI ::= SEQUENCE { PLMN-ID

PLMN-ID,

3GPP

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                           ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm ::= PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms
                                                                                                                                            ::= PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ::= OCTET STRING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ::= OCTET STRING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
                                                                             CGI-EXTIES RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CN-DomainIndicator ::= ENUMERATED { cs-domain, ps-domain,
                                                                                                                                                                                                         ChosenUP-Version ::= ENUMERATED {
  version1,
  version2,
                                                                                                                                            ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
LAC,
CI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ClassmarkInformation2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ClassmarkInformation3
lAC
cI
iE-Extensions
                                                                                                   :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ÷
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        О
¦
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IJ
                                                                                                             ~
                                              \widehat{}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ~
```



e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

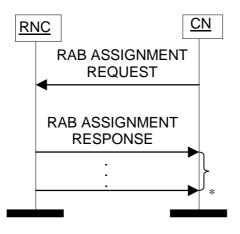
			CHANG	GE F	REQI	UES	T Ple pa				e at the bottom of o fill in this form c	
			25.4	13	CR	004	1	С	urrent V	'ersic	on: <u>3.0.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or	3G (AA.BBB) specific						nber as al	llocated by I	MCC si	upport team	
For submissic	al me	eting # here ↑	for	infor	oproval mation	X			non-st	,	gic use	SMG only)
Proposed cha (at least one should b	nge	e affects:	ersion 2 for 3GPP and	d SMG	The lates ME	t version of		AN / R			g/Information/CR-Fc	
Source:		TSG-RAN	WG3						Da	ate:	2000-01-26	6
Subject:		Corrections	within RAB As	<mark>signm</mark>	ent proc	edure c	descripti	ion				
Work item:												
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X)	F A B C D	Addition of	modification			rlier re	lease	X	<u>Releas</u>	<u>se:</u>	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	x
<u>Reason for</u> <u>change:</u>		twice. The 2nd se description	<u>.2</u> taining the pa ntence within should be de rat lists, whic	the the television the television of telev	5th para , as this	igraph s would	after th	e bulle	ets for th	e rel	ease list	
Clauses affect	ted	8.2.2										
Other specs affected:	C N E		cifications			\rightarrow List \rightarrow List \rightarrow List	of CRs of CRs of CRs of CRs of CRs	5: 5: 5:				
<u>Other</u> comments:												
help.doc												

8.2 RAB Assignment

8.2.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Assignment procedure is to enable modifications and/or releases of already established RABs and/or the establishment of new RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signaling.

8.2.2 Successful Operation



* it can be several responses

Figure 1: RAB Assignment procedure.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message. When sending the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, the CN shall start the T $_{\rm RABAssgt}$ timer.

The CN may request UTRAN to:

- establish
- modify
- release

One or several RABs with one RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

The message shall contain the information required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration, such as

- list of RABs to establish or modify with their bearer characteristics
- list of RABs to release

For each RAB requested to establish or modify, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID
- NAS Binding Information
- RAB parameters (including e.g. Allocation/Retention Priority)
- Data Volume Reporting Indication (only for PS)
- User Plane Mode

- Transport Layer Address
- Iu Transport Association
- DL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)
- UL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)
- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)
- <u>DUL</u> N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

For each RAB request to release, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID
- Cause

For each RAB requested to establish the message shall contain:

DL GTP-PDU sequence number (in case of the RAB being established for an existing PDP context or in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

UL GTP-PDU sequence number (in case of the RAB being established for an existing PDP context or in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

Upon reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message UTRAN shall execute the requested RAB configuration.

The RAB ID shall identify uniquely the RAB over the Iu instance on which the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message is received. <u>When a RAB ID already in use over that particular Iu instance is used, the procedure is considered as modification of that RAB. If conflict arises with already established RABs (e.g. same RAB ID already in use over that particular Iu instance), the RNC shall respond to the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message with the unsuccessful outcome for that particular requested RAB.</u>

The RNC shall pass the *NAS Binding Information* IE transparently to the radio interface protocol for each RAB requested to establish or modify.

The RNC shall establish the resources according to the values of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE (priority level, pre-emption indication, queuing) and the resource situation as follows:

- The RNC shall consider the priority level of the requested RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- If the requested RAB is allowed for queuing and the resource situation requires, RNC may place the RAB in the establishment queue.
- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (singularly or in combination) be used to determine whether the RAB assignment has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested RAB is allowed to pre-empt and the resource situation requires, RNC may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority RAB vulnerable for pre-emption, if no free resource is immediately available. Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators, if given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, shall be treated as follows:
 - 1. the last received "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" and priority levels shall prevail.
 - 2. if the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is set, then this allocation request may trigger the running of the preemption procedure.
 - 3. if the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is not set, then this allocation request may not trigger the preemption procedure.
 - 4. if the "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" is set, then this connection is vulnerable and shall be included in the pre-emption process.
 - 5. if the "Pre-emption Vulnerability" bit is not set, then this connection is not vulnerable to pre-emption and shall not be included in the pre-emption process.

- 6. if no priority has been indicated, both "Pre-emption Capability" and "Pre-emption Vulnerability" indicators shall not be considered.
- The UTRAN pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:
 - 1. UTRAN shall only pre-empt RABs with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.
 - 2. The pre-emption can be done for RABs belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

UTRAN shall report to CN the outcome of the request by sending RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s).

UTRAN shall report to CN, in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested RABs, such as:

- List of RABs successfully established
- List of RABs successfully modified RABs
- List of RABs released
- List of RABs failed to establish or modify or release
- List of RABs queued

If none of the RABs have been queued, the CN shall stop timer T_{RABAssgt.} And the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates. In that case, the procedure shall also be terminated in UTRAN.

When the request to establish or modify one or several RABs is put in the queue, UTRAN shall start the timer $T_{QUEUING}$. This timer specifies the maximum time for queuing of the request of establishment or modification. The same timer $T_{QUEUING}$ is supervising all RABs being queued.

For each RABs that are queued the following outcomes shall be possible:

- successfully established or modified
- failed to establish or modify
- failed due to expiry of the timer T_{QUEUING}

For the queued RABs, indicated in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, UTRAN shall report the outcome of the queuing in the case of $T_{QUEUING}$ expiry, for every RAB individually or for several RABs in subsequent RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s). This is left to implementation. UTRAN shall stop $T_{QUEUING}$ when all RABs have been either successfully established or modified or failed to establish or modify. The *RAB Assignment* procedure is then terminated both in CN and UTRAN.

When CN receives the response that one or several RABs are queued, CN shall expect UTRAN to provide the outcome of the queuing function for each RAB before expiry of the T_{RABAssgt} timer. In case the timer T_{RABAssgt} expires, the CN shall consider the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminated and the not reported RABs shall be considered as failed.

In the case the timer T_{QUEUING} expires, the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates in UTRAN for all queued RABs, and UTRAN shall respond for all of them in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message. The *RAB Assignment* procedure shall also be terminated in CN.

UTRAN shall report the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify only after the transport network control plane signalling, which is needed for RAB establishment or modification, has been executed. The transport network control plane signalling shall use the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE.

After reporting the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify, the RNC shall initiate the user plane mode as requested by the CN in the *User Plane Mode* IE. This initialisation is described in ref.[6].

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters

Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

8.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation for this Class 3 Elementary procedure is described under the Successful Operation chapter.

8.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Interactions with Relocation Preparation:

If the relocation becomes absolutely necessary during the RAB Assignment in order to keep the communication with the UE, the RNC may interrupt the ongoing RAB Assignment procedure and initiate the Relocation Preparation procedure as follows:

- 1. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating unsuccessful RAB configuration modification:
 - for all queued RABs,
 - for RABs not already established or modified and
 - for RABs not already released with the cause 'Relocation triggered'.
- 2. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating successful RAB configuration modification:
 - for RABs already established or modified but not yet reported to the CN and
 - for RABs already released but not yet reported to the CN.
- 3. The RNC shall report this outcome of the procedure in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.
- 4. The RNC shall invoke relocation by sending the RELOCATION REQUIRED to the active CN node(s).
- 5. The CN shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure at reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

			CHANGE I	REQI	JEST	Please see page for in		ile at the bottom of this to fill in this form corre	
			25.413	CR	005	C	Current Versio	on: <u>3.0.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or	3G (AA.BBB) specifica		UN		R number as a	allocated by MCC s	support team	
For submissio			<mark>N #7</mark> for a for infor	oproval mation	X		strate non-strate	· ·	
	Form	: CR cover sheet, ve	sion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	The lates	t version of this	form is available	e from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.o	rg/Information/CR-Form-	v2.doc
Proposed cha (at least one should b			(U)SIM	ME		UTRAN / I	Radio X	Core Network	X
Source:		TSG-RAN V	VG3				Date:	2000-01-26	
Subject:		Some editoria	al modifications of E	EP descr	iptions rel	ated to relo	cation of SRN	S	
Work item:									
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X)	F A B C D	Addition of f	nodification of fea		rlier relea	ise	Release:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> <u>change:</u>		chapter 8.7. The appeara relocation of the appeara relocation of global chang "The" was a rapporteur to	e: reformulated 2 and 8.8.2 ance of " 'Hard Ha 5 SRNS' " and nce of " 'SRNS R 5 SRNS' ".	elocatio ppearan guistic e	n' " shoul ces of "R	d be chan NC" and "	iged to " 'UE ⊧ 'CN". (It shou	not involved in Id be up to the	
Clauses affect Other specs affected:	C C N E	Other 3G core	cifications	-	\rightarrow List of \rightarrow List of \rightarrow List of \rightarrow List of \rightarrow List of	CRs: CRs: CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:									



******* NEXT MODIFIED SECTION *******

8.6 Relocation Preparation

8.6.1 General

The Purpose of the Relocation Preparation procedure is to prepare relocation of SRNS either with involving UE or without involving UE. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in order to allow Relocation Co-ordination in the target RNC. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.6.2 Successful Operation

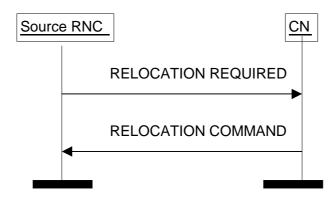


Figure 1: Relocation Preparation procedure. Successful operation.

The source RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUIRED message. The source RNC shall decide whether to initiate the intra-system Relocation or the inter-system Relocation. In case of intra-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the RNC-ID of the source RNC and in the *Target ID* IE the RNC-ID of the target RNC. In case of inter-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the cell global identity of the target system. The source RNC shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the Relocation in the *Cause* IE.

The source RNC shall determine whether the relocation of SRNS shall be executed with or without involvement of UE. The source RNC shall set the *Relocation Type* IE accordingly to 'UE involved ' or 'UE not involved '.

The source RNC shall indicate in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message the amount of Iu signalling connections existing for the UE by setting correctly the *Number of Iu Instances* IE included in the *Source to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE. This container may also include the necessary information for Relocation co-ordination, security procedures and the handling of UE Capabilities. The container may include the RRC context to be relocated within the *RRC Container* IE.

The source RNC shall send the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to <u>the CN</u> and the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCprep.}$

When the preparation including resource allocation in the target system is ready and <u>the CN</u> has decided to continue the relocation of SRNS, <u>the CN</u> shall send RELOCATION COMMAND message to the source RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCcompl}$.

For each RAB originating from the PS domain, the RELOCATION COMMAND message may contain Iu transport address and Iu transport association to be used for the forwarding of the DL N-PDU duplicates towards the relocation target.

The Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated in <u>the CN</u> by transmission of RELOCATION COMMAND message.

If *Relocation Type* IE was set to 'UE involved ' by the source RNC and if the target system does not support all existing RABs, the RELOCATION COMMAND message shall contain a list of RABs indicating all the RABs that are not supported by the target system. The source RNC shall pass this information to radio protocols.

Upon reception of RELOCATION COMMAND belonging to ongoing Relocation Preparation procedure the source RNC shall stop the timer $T_{RELOCprep}$, the RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCOverall}$ and the RNC shall terminate the procedure.

When Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully and when the source RNC is ready, the source RNC should trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS.

In case of intersystem handover to GSM the RNC shall include *MS Classmark 2* and *MS Classmark 3* IEs received from the UE in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN.

Interactions with other procedures:

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a RANAP message initiating an other connection oriented RANAP class 1 or class 3 procedure (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND, which shall be handled normally) via the same Iu signalling connection, the source RNC shall either:

1. cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure i.e. execute Relocation Cancel procedure and after successful completion of Relocation Cancel procedure the source RNC shall continue the initiated RANAP procedure.

or

2. terminate the initiated RANAP procedure without any changes in UTRAN by sending appropriate response message to <u>the CN</u>. The source RNC shall then continue the relocation of SRNS.

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a connection oriented class 2 RANAP message via the same Iu signalling connection (except DIRECT TRANSFER message, which shall be handled normally) and if the source RNC does not decide to cancel the relocation of SRNS by initiating Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall ignore the received RANAP class 2 message.

After Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully all RANAP messages (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND message, which shall be handled normally) received via the same Iu signalling bearer shall be ignored by the source RNC.

8.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

Source	e RNC	<u>CN</u>
	RELOCATION REQUIRED	
	RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE	

Figure 2: Relocation Preparation procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If <u>the CN</u> or target system is not able to even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Preparation procedure in the CN or <u>the CN</u> decides not to continue the relocation of SRNS, <u>the CN</u> shall send RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC.

RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE shall contain appropriate value for the Cause IE'.

Transmission of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE terminates the procedure in <u>the CN</u>. Reception of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE terminates the procedure in UTRAN.

When Relocation preparation is unsuccessfully terminated the existing Iu signalling connection can be used normally.

If the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated unsuccessfully, <u>the CN</u> shall release the possibly existing Iu signalling connection for the same UE and related to the same relocation of SRNS towards the target RNC by initiating Iu Release procedure towards <u>the target RNC</u> with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

Interactions with Relocation Cancel procedure:

If there is no response from the CN to the RELOCATION REQUIRED message before timer $T_{RELOCprep}$ expires in the source RNC, the source RNC shall cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure by initiating the Relocation Cancel procedure with appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. ' $T_{RELOCprep}$ expiry'.

8.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the target RNC, which was indicated in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message, is not known to the CN:

- 1. The CN shall reject the relocation of SRNS by sending a RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC with *Cause* IE set to 'Unknown target RNC'.
- 2. The CN shall continue to use the existing Iu connection towards the source RNC.

8.6.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

If <u>the RNC has decided to initiate</u> Relocation Preparation procedure <u>is to be initiated by RNC</u>, <u>the RNC</u> shall initiate simultaneously Relocation Preparation procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE.

The source RNC shall not trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS unless it has received RELOCATION COMMAND message from all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE.

If the source RNC receives RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message from <u>the CN</u>, <u>the RNC</u> shall initiate Relocation Cancel procedure on the other Iu signalling connection for the UE if the other Iu signalling connection exists and if the Relocation Preparation procedure is still ongoing or the procedure has terminated successfully in that Iu signalling connection.

8.7 Relocation Resource Allocation

8.7.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is to allocate resources from target RNS for a relocation of SRNS. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.7.2 Successful Operation

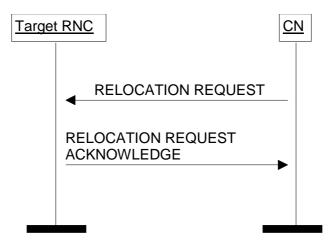


Figure 3: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUEST message. This message shall contain the information (if any)required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration.

The CN shall transmit the RELOCATION REQUEST message to target RNC and the CN shall start the timer TRELOCATION.

Upon reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message <u>the target RNC</u> shall initiate allocation of requested resources. The following information elements received in RELOCATION REQUEST message:

- RAB-ID
- User plane mode
- Priority level, queuing and pre-emption indication

require special actions in <u>the RNC</u>. The actions are the same as specified for the same IEs in the RAB Assignment procedure.

Following additional actions shall be executed in the target RNC during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

If Relocation Type IE is set to 'Hard HandoverUE involved in relocation of SRNS':

- <u>The Tt</u>arget RNC may accept a requested RAB only if:
 - 1. the RAB can be supported by the target RNC and
 - 2. the radio bearer for the RAB exists or <u>the target RNC</u> will establish necessary radio resources for the RAB by Uu interface information to be generated by <u>the target RNC</u> and to be included in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- Other RABs shall be rejected by the target RNC in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message with an appropriate value for *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Unable to Establish During Relocation'.
- If an existing radio bearer is not related to any RAB that is accepted by <u>the target RNC</u>, the corresponding radio bearer shall be ignored by <u>the target RNC</u>. No actions to release the radio bearer shall be taken by <u>the target RNC</u>.

If RelocationType IE is set to 'SRNS RelocationUE not involved in relocation of SRNS':

- <u>The Ttarget RNC</u> may accept a RAB only if the radio bearer for the RAB exists and can be used for the RAB by the target RNC.
- If an existing radio bearer is not related to any RAB that is accepted by <u>the target RNC</u>, the corresponding radio bearer shall be ignored during the relocation of SRNS and the radio bearer shall be released by Uu interface protocols after completion of relocation of SRNS.

After all necessary resources for accepted RABs including the Iu user plane, are successfully allocated, <u>the target RNC</u> shall send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to <u>the CN</u>.

The RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message sent by the target RNC may optionally contain a transparent container, which shall be transferred by <u>the CN</u> to the source RNC using the RANAP message RELOCATION COMMAND.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message terminates the procedure in <u>the</u> UTRAN and <u>the</u> CN respectively.

8.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

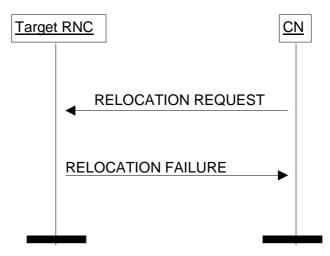


Figure 4: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure: Unsuccessful operation.

If <u>the target RNC</u> can not even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure in the target RNC, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION FAILURE message to <u>the</u> CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION FAILURE message terminates the procedure in <u>the UTRAN</u> and <u>the CN</u> respectively.

Interactions with Iu Release:

When <u>the CN</u> has received RELOCATION FAILURE message from <u>the target RNC</u>, <u>the CN</u> shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and <u>the CN</u> shall initiate Iu Release procedure towards <u>the target RNC</u> with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

8.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

If after reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC receives another RELOCATION REQUEST message on the same Iu connection, then <u>the</u> target RNC shall discard the latter message and the original Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall continue normally.

Interactions with Iu Release:

If <u>the</u> CN decides to not continue the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure before the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is completed, the <u>the</u> CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and <u>the</u> CN shall initiate Iu Release procedure towards <u>the</u> target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

8.7.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

Co-ordination of two Iu signalling connections during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall be executed by <u>the</u> target RNC when the *Number of Iu Instancies* IE received in RELOCATION REQUEST message indicates that two CN domains are involved in relocation of SRNS.

- If two CN domains are involved, following actions shall be taken by <u>the target RNC. The Ttarget RNC</u> shall utilise the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE, received explicitly by each CN domain within RELOCATION REQUEST message, to link both Iu signalling connections together.
- <u>The t</u>-arget RNC shall generate and send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE only after all expected RELOCATION REQUEST messages are received and analysed.
- <u>The</u> Target RNC shall ensure that there is no conflicting information in *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE messages transmitted via different Iu signalling connections and related to the same relocation of SRNS.
 - The selection of signalling connection utilised for the *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message need not to be dependent on the signalling connection via which the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST message was received.

8.8 Relocation Detect

8.8.1 General

The purpose of Relocation Detect procedure is to indicate by the RNC the detection of SRNS relocation execution to the CN. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.8.2 Successful Operation

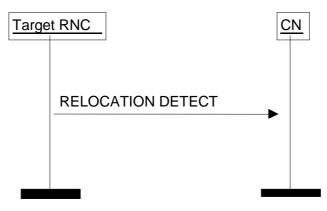


Figure 5: Relocation Detect procedure: Successful operation.

<u>The T</u>target RNC shall send RELOCATION DETECT message to <u>the CN</u> when relocation execution trigger is received.

If the type of relocation of SRNS is 'Hard Handover<u>UE involved in relocation of SRNS</u>', the relocation execution trigger is received from the Uu interface. If the type of relocation of SRNS is 'SRNS Relocation<u>UE not involved in relocation of SRNS</u>', the relocation execution trigger is the reception of RELOCATION COMMIT message from Iur interface.

When RELOCATION DETECT message is sent, the target RNC shall start SRNC operation.

Upon reception of RELOCATION DETECT message, <u>the CN</u> may switch the user plane from <u>the source RNC</u> to <u>the</u> target RNC.

8.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

Interactions with Relocation Complete

If the RELOCATION COMPLETE message is received by <u>the CN</u> before the reception of RELOCATION DETECT message the CN₇ shall handle the RELOCATION COMPLETE message normally.

8.8.4 Co-ordination of Multiple Iu Signalling Connections

When Relocation Detect procedure is to be initiated by <u>the target RNC</u>, <u>the target RNC</u> shall initiate the Relocation Detect procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE between <u>the target RNC</u> and <u>the CN</u>.

help.doc

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

			CHAN	GE F	REQI	JES				ile at the bottom of th to fill in this form corr	
			25.	<mark>413</mark>	CR	006		Curre	ent Versio	on: <u>3.0.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	BG (AA.E	BBB) specifica	ation number \uparrow			1	CR number	r as allocate	ed by MCC s	support team	
For submission	meeting	ı # here ↑	f	or inform		X			strateg on-strateg	gic use of	nly)
F Proposed chan (at least one should be	nge af	fects:	ersion 2 for 3GPP (U)SIN		The latest	t version of t		ailable from: fl		rg/Information/CR-Form	
Source:	TS	G-RAN V	NG3						Date:	2000-01-26	
Subject:	Ed	<mark>itorial Moc</mark>	<mark>dification of t</mark>	he Chos	sen UP \	<mark>/ersion </mark>	<mark>E descrip</mark>	o <mark>tion</mark>			
Work item:											
(only one category shall be marked	A Co B Ao C Fu	ddition of	ds to a corr feature modificatio odification			rlier rele		X Re	elease:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:		apter 9.2. e semant		ion of V	alue 16	should	read " V	/alue 16	equals i	version 16"	
Clauses affecte	<u>ed:</u>	9.2.1.2	0								
Other specs affected:	Othe MS BSS	er GSM c test spec	cifications			\rightarrow List (
<u>Other</u> comments:											
1 - Contraction of the Contracti											

******* NEXT MODIFIED SECTION *******

9.2.1.20 Chosen UP Version

I

Chosen UP version IE is an information element that is sent by RNC to CN. It indicates which version of the given UP mode the RNC selected to be used.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Chosen UP Version	М		INTEGER (116)	It indicates the version of the UP mode the RNC selected.
				Value 1 equals version 1 Value 16 equals <u>version</u> value 16

help.doc

e.g. for 3GPP use the format	TP-99xxx	
or for SMG, use the format	P-99-xxx	

			CHAN	IGE F	REQI	UES ⁻	Please s page for			le at the bottom of th to fill in this form con	
			25	.413	CR	007	,	Current	Versio	on: <u>3.0.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	3G (A	A.BBB) specifica	ation number 1	N		1	CR number as	s allocated b	y MCC s	upport team	
For submission	mee	eting # here \uparrow		for infor		X		non-	strateo strateo	gic use of	nly)
F Proposed char (at least one should be	nge		ersion 2 for 3GPF (U)SI		The latesi	t version of t	this form is availal	-	ftp.3gpp.or	g/Information/CR-Form	
Source:		TSG-RAN V	VG3					<u> </u>	Date:	2000-01-26	
Subject:		Removal of a	an out of da	ate staten	nent abo	out a spe	<mark>cific order c</mark>	<mark>of IEs with</mark>	<mark>nin RAN</mark>	NAP messages.	
Work item:											
(only one category shall be marked	F A B C D	Correction Correspond Addition of Functional Editorial mo	feature modificatio	on of fea		rlier rele	ease	<u>Rele</u>	<u>ase:</u>	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> <u>change:</u>		chapter 9.1 The sentend ASN.1 defir								ity, following th any order.	ie
Clauses affecte	<u>ed:</u>	9.1									
<u>Other specs</u> affected:	O M B	other 3G con other GSM c IS test speci SS test speci 0&M specific	ore specif ifications cifications	ications		\rightarrow List \rightarrow List \rightarrow List	of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs:				
<u>Other</u> comments:	Т	his should b	e aligned	with RN	ISAP an		.				
/ ^{***} ***											

9 Elements for RANAP Communication

9.1 Message Contents

NOTE: The messages have been defined in accordance to the quidelines specified in UMTS 25.921.

For each message there is, a table listing the signalling elements in their order of appearance in the transmitted message.

All the RANAP messages are listed in the following table:

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

	CHAI	NGE REQ		ease see embedded help fi age for instructions on how t	
	25	.413 CR	800	Current Versio	on: 3.0.0
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.	BBB) specification number	↑	↑ CR nun	nber as allocated by MCC s	upport team
For submission to:	TSG RAN #7 g # here ↑ cover sheet, version 2 for 3G	for approva for information		strateg non-strateg	gic use only)
Proposed change a (at least one should be marked	ffects: (U)S			available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.or	Core Network X
Source: T	SG-RAN WG3			Date:	2000-01-26
	dditional description ANAP EP description		of "no encryptic	on" and the prioritation	ion of UEAs within
Work item:					
A C (only one category B A shall be marked C F	orrection orresponds to a co ddition of feature unctional modificat ditorial modification	ion of feature	arlier release	X <u>Release:</u>	Phase 2Release 96Release 97Release 98Release 99XRelease 00
	nese additional fun 18	ctionalities have	e no respective	function descriptio	on within section
Clauses affected:	8.18				
affected: Oth MS BSS	er 3G core specific er GSM core spec test specifications S test specifications M specifications	ifications		5: 5: 5:	
Other comments:					
1 marsh					

help.doc

******* NEXT MODIFIED SECTION *******

8.18 Security Mode Control

8.18.1 General

The purpose of the Security Mode Control procedure is to allow the CN to pass cipher and integrity mode information to the UTRAN. UTRAN uses this information to select and load the encryption device for user and signalling data with the appropriate parameters, and also to store the appropriate parameters for the integrity algorithm. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.18.2 Successful Operation

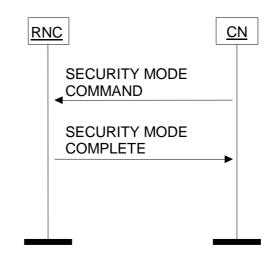


Figure 1: Security Mode Control procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall start the procedure by sending to the UTRAN a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message. This message shall specify which ciphering, if any, and integrity protection algorithms that may be used by the UTRAN.

RANAP provides the CN with the possibility to prioritise UEAs within the *Permitted Encryption Algorithms* IE. Further the *Permitted Encryption Algorithms* IE may contain "no encryption" within its list in order to allow the RNC not to cipher the respective connection if it cannot support any of the indicated UEAs.

Upon reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, the UTRAN shall internally select appropriate algorithms, taking into account the UE/UTRAN capabilities. The UTRAN shall then trigger the execution of the corresponding radio interface procedure and, if applicable, invoke the encryption device and also start the integrity protection.

When the execution of the radio interface procedure is successfully finished, UTRAN shall return a SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message to the CN. This message shall include the chosen integrity protection and encryption algorithms.

The set of permitted algorithms specified in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message shall remain applicable for subsequent RAB Assignments and Intra-UTRAN Relocations.

In case of a UE with Radio Access Bearers towards both core networks, the user data towards CS shall always be ciphered according to the information received from CS and the user data towards PS with the information received from PS. The signalling data shall always be ciphered with the last received ciphering information and integrity protected with the last received integrity protection information.

8.18.3 Unsuccessful Operation

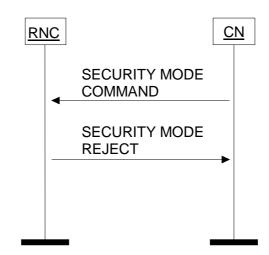


Figure 2: Security Mode Control procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the UTRAN or the UE is unable to support the ciphering and/or integrity protection algorithms specified in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, then the UTRAN shall return to CN a SECURITY MODE REJECT message with cause value "Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms are not Supported". If the radio interface Security Control Procedure fails, a SECURITY MODE REJECT message shall be sent to CN with cause value "Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure".

8.18.4 Abnormal Conditions

A SECURITY MODE REJECT message shall be returned if a CN requests a change of ciphering and/or integrity protection algorithms for a UE when ciphering or integrity protection is already active for that CN and such a change of algorithms is not supported by UTRAN and/or the UE. A cause value shall be set to "Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not Supported".

3GPP TSG-RAN Meeting #7 Madrid, Spain, 13 - 15 March 2000

Document R3-000325

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

		CHANGE I	REQI	JEST				e at the bottom of th fill in this form corr	
		25.413	CR	012		Current V	ersior	n: <mark>3.0.0</mark>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	3G (AA.BBB) specific	ation number ↑		↑ C	CR number a	s allocated by I	NCC su	pport team	
For submissio	val meeting # here ↑	AN#7 for ap for infor		X	o form is a statt	non-st		iC use on	ly)
Proposed chan (at least one should b	nge affects:	(U)SIM	ME		UTRAN /			/Information/CR-Form-	
Source:	TSG-RAN	WG3				Da	te:	26 January 2	000
Subject:	CR to 25.4	13: Correction in	RANA	P:RAB A	ssignm	<mark>ent Respo</mark>	onse	message	
Work item:									
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X)	B Addition ofC Functional	ds to a correction		rlier relea	ase	Releas	F F F	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> change:	the RANA	lity Diagnostics IE P in RAN-WG3#9 r ENT RESPONSE i	neeting,	but the					f
Clauses affect	ed: 9.1.2,	9.3.3							
Other specs affected:	Other 3G co Other GSM specifica MS test spec BSS test specifi O&M specifi	tions cifications ecifications	-	$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List of} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List of} \end{array}$	f CRs: f CRs: f CRs:				
<u>Other</u> comments:									
help.doc									

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.1.2 RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the outcome of the request from the message RAB

ASSIGNMENT REQUEST. Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
RABs setup or modified	C - ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.
Chosen UP Version	0		9.2.1.20	Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN
Transport Layer Address	C - ifPS		9.2.2.1.	
Iu Transport Association	C - ifPS		9.2.2.2	
RABs released	C – ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.
Data Volume	C – ifReqPS	0 to <maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>		
Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL Data Volume	Μ		9.2.3.13	
Data Volume Reference	0		9.2.3.14	
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.3	
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.4	
RABs queued	C – ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.
RABs failed to setup or modify	C – ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.
Cause	М		9.2.1.4	
RABs failed to release	C – ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.
Cause	М		9.2.1.4.	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

```
-- RAB Assignment Response
- -
RAB-AssignmentResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
   protocolIEs
                 ProtocolIE-Container { {RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs} },
   protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions}
}
        OPTIONAL,
}
RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList
                                       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-
SetupOrModifiedList PRESENCE conditional
   -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one
group must be present --
                                     }
   ID id-RAB-ReleasedList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ReleasedList
                                                                                          PRESENCI
   -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one
group must be present -- } |
    { ID id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-GTP-PDU-
                 PRESENCE conditional
SequenceNumber
   -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN
                                 } |
initiated --
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UL-GTP-PDU-
   { ID id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
SequenceNumber PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN
initiated --
                                } |
   { ID id-RAB-QueuedList
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-QueuedList
                                                                                      PRESENCE COL
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one
group must be present -- } |
{ ID id-RAB-FailedList CRI
                                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-FailedList
                                                                                     PRESENCE CO1
   -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one
   up must be present -- } | { ID id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList
group must be present --
                                        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ReleaseFailedList
                                                                                           PRESEN
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one
group must be present --
                               }_⊥
                                         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
   { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
                                                                                           PRESEN
   . . .
}
RAB-SetupOrModifiedList
                                    ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-
SetupOrModifiedItemIEs} }
RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-
SetupOrModifiedItem
                     PRESENCE mandatory },
   . . .
}
RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                  RAB-ID,
   chosenUP-Version ChosenUP-Version OPTIONAL,
transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
   iuTransportAssociation
                                    IuTransportAssociation OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
   iE-Extensions
                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-
ExtIEs} }
                 OPTIONAL.
RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
}
                                 ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleasedItemIEs} }
RAB-ReleasedList
RAB-ReleasedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
                                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ReleasedItem
                                                                                          PRESENCI
   { ID id-RAB-ReleasedItem
   . . .
}
RAB-ReleasedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
                              RAB-ID,
   rAB-ID
   dl-dataVolumes
                                 DataVolumeList OPTIONAL
```

```
-- This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required --,
   iE-Extensions
                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs}
}
           OPTIONAL,
    . . .
}
RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
}
DataVolumeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfVol)) OF
   SEQUENCE {
       dl-UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume
                                                 UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
       dataVolumeReference DataVolumeReference OPTIONAL,
       iE-Extensions
                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeList-
ExtIEs} }
                  OPTIONAL,
       . . .
    }
DataVolumeList-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
}
RAB-QueuedList
                                   ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-QueuedItemIEs} }
RAB-QueuedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
   { ID id-RAB-QueuedItem
                                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-QueuedItem
                                                                                           PRESENCE mai
    . . .
}
RAB-QueuedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
   rAB-ID
                                RAB-ID,
   iE-Extensions
                                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-QueuedItem-ExtIEs} } OPTION
    . . .
}
RAB-QueuedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
}
RAB-ReleaseFailedList ::= RAB-FailedList
RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
   . . .
}
```

3GPP TSG-RA	AN Meeting #7	Document R3-000332				
Madrid, Spain	n, 13 - 15 March 2000	e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx				
	3G CHANGE REQUEST	Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.				
	25.413 CR 013	Current Version: 3.0.0				
	3G specification number ↑ ↑ CR r	number as allocated by 3G support team				
For submission to TSG RAN #7 for approval X (only one box should be marked with an X) list TSG meeting no. here ↑ For information be marked with an X)						
Form: 3G CR cover sheet, version 1.0 The latest version of this form is available from: <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/3GCRF-xx.rtf</u>						
Proposed change affects: USIM ME UTRAN X Core Network X (at least one should be marked with an X) USIM ME UTRAN X Core Network X						
Source:	TSG-RAN WG3	Date: 2000-01-27				
<u>Subject:</u>	Correction of the presence of Transparent Cor REQUIRED and RELOCATION COMMAND m					
<u>3G Work item:</u>						
Category:FA(only one categoryShall be markedCWith an X)D	Addition of feature Functional modification of feature	ion X				
Reason for change:chapter 9.1.7 The presence of the Source RNC to target RNC transparent container should be conditional with the condition "ifUMTStarget" (i.e. "This IE shall be present when initiating relocation of SRNS."), as in case of handover to GSM, only the L3 Information IE shall be sent as transparent information to the target system.chapter 9.1.10 The presence of the Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container IE has been change to conditional with the condition "ifRecdFromRelocTarget" (i.e. "This IE shall be included if it is received by the CN from the relocation target.") to align the tabular format with the procedure description. The same condition was applied to the L3 Information IE.chapter 9.3.3 respective comments within the corresponding ASN.1 PDU description were updated						
<u>Clauses affected:</u> 9.1.7, 9.1.10, 9.3.3						
Affected:	Other 3G core specifications \rightarrow ListOther 2G core specifications \rightarrow ListMS test specifications \rightarrow ListBSS test specifications \rightarrow ListO&M specifications \rightarrow List	of CRs: of CRs: of CRs:				
Other comments:						



**** Next Modified Section ****

9.1.7 RELOCATION REQUIRED

This message is sent by the source RNC to inform the CN that a relocation is to be performed.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Relocation Type	М		9.2.1.23	
Cause	М		9.2.1.4	
Source ID	М		9.2.1.24	
Target ID	М		9.2.1.25	
MS Classmark 2	C - ifGSMtarge t		9.2.1.26	Defined in UMTS 24.008 [8].
MS Classmark 3	C - ifGSMtarge t		9.2.1.27	Defined in UMTS 24.008 [8].
Source RNC to target RNC transparent container	H <u>C -</u> ifUMTStarg et		9.2.1.28	
Old BSS to new BSS Information	C - ifGSMtarge t		9.2.1.29	Defined in GSM 08.08 [11].

Condition	Explanation
ifGSMtarget	This IE is only present when initiating an inter system handover towards GSM BSS.
if UMTStarget	This IE shall be present when initiating relocation of SRNS.

**** Next Modified Section ****

9.1.10 RELOCATION COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to source RNC to inform that resources for the relocation are allocated in target RNC.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container	C - <u>ifRecdFrom</u> <u>RelocTarget</u> <u>ifAppINotOth</u> <u>erCN</u>		9.2.1.30	
L3 Information	C - ifRecdFrom RelocTarget ifGSMsource		9.2.1.31	Defined in GSM 08.08 [11].
RABs to be released		0 to <maxnoofrabs< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofrabs<>		
RAB ID	Μ		9.2.1.2	
RABs subject to data forwarding	C - ifPS	0 to <maxnoofrabs ></maxnoofrabs 		
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	
Transport Layer Address	Μ		9.2.2.1	
Iu Transport Association	Μ		9.2.2.2	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

Condition	Explanation
ifRecdFromRelocTarget	This IE shall be included if it is received by the CN from the
	relocation target.
ifApplNotOtherCN	Must be included if applicable and if not sent via the other CN.
IfGSMsource	This IE is only present when the source of an inter system handover
	is GSM BSS.
IfPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

**** Next Modified Section ****	
9.3.3 PDU Definitions	

Relocation Required	
<pre>RelocationRequired ::= SEQUENCE { protocolIEs</pre>	
RelocationRequiredIES RAMAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= { TD id-RelocationType RESENCE mandatory RESENCE conditional RESENCE RESENCE mandatory RESENCE Conditional RESENCE RESENCE RESENCE RESENCE CONDITIONAL RESENCE RESENCE RESENCE RESENCE CONDITIONAL RESENCE CONDITIONAL RESENCE CONDITIONAL RESENCE CONDITIONAL RESENCE CONDITIONAL RESENCE RESE	
RelocationRequiredExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {	

 **********************************	<pre>SEQUENCE { FrotocolIE-Container { {RelocationCommandIEs} }, ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationCommandExtensions} } </pre>	<pre>ARMAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= { ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE TargetRNC-TOSourceRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE conditional CRITICALITY reject TYPE TargetRNC-TOSourceRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE conditional container PRESENCE conditional container contai</pre>	cluded if it is received by the CN from the relocation target. This SM BSS	<pre>ist ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-RelocationReleaseItemIEs } ItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= { ationReleaseItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-RelocationReleaseItem PRESENCE mandatory },</pre>	<pre>Item ::= SEQUENCE { RAB-ID, ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-RelocationReleaseItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL, tem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {</pre>
<pre></pre>	<pre>RelocationCommand ::= SEQUENCE { protocolIEs</pre>	<pre>RelocationCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= { ID id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer CRITICALITY reject TYPE T CRITICALITY reject TYPE T This IE shall be included if it is received by via other CN CRITICALITY via other CN</pre>	cluded if SM BSS ReleaseLi dingList cable is gnostics	RAB-RelocationReleaseList ::= RAB-IE-C RAB-RelocationReleaseItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= { ID id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem CRITICAL 	<pre>RAB-RelocationReleaseItem ::= SEQUENCE { rAB-ID, iE-Extensions</pre>

RAB-DataForwardingList	::= RAB-IE-ContainerList	<pre>RAB-IE-ContainerList { RAB-DataForwardingItemIEs} }</pre>		
RAB-DataForwardingItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingItem CRITI }	DL-IES ::= { CRITICALITY ignore	TYPE RAB-DataForwardingItem	PRESENCE mandatory	, T
<pre>RAB-DataForwardingItem ::= SEQUENCE { rAB-ID transportLayerAddress iuTransportAssociation iE-Extensions</pre>	TransportLayerAddress, IuTransportAssociation, ptocolExtensionContainer	<pre>{ ID, TransportLayerAddress, IuTransportAssociation, ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-DataForwardingItem-ExtIEs}</pre>	~	OPTIONAL,
RAB-DataForwardingItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=	<pre>DTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {</pre>			

: ~ RelocationCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

· · ·

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

			CHANG	E REQ	UES	Pleas page	se see embedded help i for instructions on how		
			25.41	3 CR	002	r1	Current Versi	on: <u>3.0.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or	3G (A	A.BBB) specific	ation number 1		1	CR numbe	er as allocated by MCC a	support team	
For submissio	al mee	ting # here ↑	for i	or approval			strate non-strate	gic use or	ily)
Proposed cha (at least one should b	nge	affects:	ersion 2 for 3GPP and S	MG The late			ailable from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.c	Core Network	
Source:		TSG-RAN	WG3				Date:	2000-01-26	
Subject:		Criticality Inf	ormation within	the Messag	<mark>je Tabula</mark>	<mark>r Format</mark>	t		
Work item:									
Category: (only one category shall be marked with an X) Reason for change:	B C D	Addition of Functional Editorial m Better p informa Easier Addition tables i ASSIG	modification of odification presentation ar tion. translation from nally, while add n 9.1.x, it beca	f feature nd readabil n the tabul ding the cri me neces JEST mes	lity of the ar forma ticality in sary to al sage to ti	specific t to ASN formatic lign the he ASN.	Release: X cation with respendent of the second se	message conte itation of the R/ n, where the IEs	nt \B
Clauses affect	ted:	9.1							
Other specs affected:	O M B		cifications		$\begin{array}{r} \rightarrow \text{ List } \alpha \\ \rightarrow \text{ List } \alpha \end{array}$	of CRs: of CRs: of CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:	С	ontent of th	e new "Table 3	3" is aligne	d betwee	en RAN/	AP/RNSAP/NBA	Р	
help.doc									

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9 Elements for RANAP Communication

9.1 Message Contents

NOTE: The messages have been defined in accordance to the quidelines specified in UMTS 25.921.

For each message there is, a table listing the signalling elements in their order of \Box appearance in the transmitted message.

All the RANAP messages are listed in the following table:

Table 1: List of RANAP messa	ges.
------------------------------	------

Message name	Reference
RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST	9.1.1
RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE	9.1.2
RAB RELEASE REQUEST	9.1.3
IU RELEASE REQUEST	9.1.4
IU RELEASE COMMAND	9.1.5
IU RELEASE COMPLETE	9.1.6
RELOCATION REQUIRED	9.1.7
RELOCATION REQUEST	9.1.8
RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.9
RELOCATION COMMAND	9.1.10
RELOCATION DETECT	9.1.11
RELOCATION COMPLETE	9.1.12
RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE	9.1.13
RELOCATION FAILURE	9.1.14
RELOCATION CANCEL	9.1.15
RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.16
SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST	9.1.17
SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE	9.1.18
SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND	9.1.19
FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT	9.1.20
PAGING	9.1.21
COMMON ID	9.1.22
CN INVOKE TRACE	9.1.23
SECURITY MODE COMMAND	9.1.24
SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	9.1.25
SECURITY MODE REJECT	9.1.26
LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL	9.1.27
LOCATION REPORT	9.1.28
DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST	9.1.29
DATA VOLUME REPORT	9.1.30
INITIAL UE MESSAGE	9.1.31
DIRECT TRANSFER	9.1.32
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST	9.1.33
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM	9.1.34
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT	9.1.35
OVERLOAD	9.1.36
RESET	9.1.37
RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.38
ERROR INDICATION	9.1.39

All information elements in the message descriptions below are marked mandatory, optional or conditional according to the following table:

Abbreviation	Meaning
М	IE's marked as Mandatory (M) will always be included in the message.
0	IE's marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the message.
С	IE's marked as Conditional (C) will be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied. Otherwise the IE is not included.

Table 2: Meaning of abbreviations used in RANAP messages.

Each Information Element or Group of Information Elements may have a criticality information applied to it. Following cases are possible:

Table 3: Meaning of content within "Criticality" column.					
Abbreviation	Meaning				
=	No criticality information is applied explicitly.				
YES	Criticality information is applied. This is usable only for non- repeatable IEs				
GLOBAL	The IE and all its repetitions together have one common criticality information. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.				
EACH	Each repetition of the IE has its own criticality information. It is not allowed to assign different criticality values to the repetitions. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.				

9.1.1 RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the establishment, modification or release of one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
RABs to be setup or	C –	0 to			EACH	ignore
modified	ifNoOtherG	<maxnoof< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></maxnoof<>				
	roup	RABs>				
First setup or modify				Grouping reason:	<u>YES</u>	<u>reject</u>
item				same criticality		
RAB ID	Μ		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID	-	
				must only be	_	
				present in one		
				group.		
-NAS Binding Information	M		9.2.3.1		-	
RAB parameters	М		9.2.1.3	Includes all	-	
_ '				necessary	-	
				parameters for		
				RABs (both for		
				MSC and SGSN)		
				including QoS.		
				U U		
 Data Volume Reporting 	C - ifPS		9.2.1.17		=	
-Indication						
User Plane Information					<u>-</u>	
User Plane mode	Μ		9.2.1.18		-	
_UP Mode Versions	М		9.2.1.19		<u>-</u>	
Transport Layer	Μ		9.2.2.1		<u>-</u>	
Address						
_Iu Transport Association	М		9.2.2.2		<u>-</u>	
Second setup or modify				Grouping reason:	<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
item				same criticality		
NAS Binding	M		<u>9.2.3.1</u>		<u>-</u>	
Information						
Data Volume Reporting	<u>C - ifPS</u>		<u>9.2.1.17</u>		-	
<u>Indication</u>						
DL GTP-PDU sequence	C- ifPS		9.2.2.3		<u>-</u>	
number						
_UL GTP-PDU sequence	C- ifPS		9.2.2.4		<u>-</u>	
number						
DL N-PDU sequence	C- ifPS		9.2.1.33		-	
number						
_UL N-PDU sequence	C- ifPS		9.2.1.34		-	
number						
RABs to be released	C -	0 to			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
	ifNoOtherG	<maxnoof< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></maxnoof<>				
	roup	RABs>				
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID	-	
				must only be		
				present in one		
				group.		
Cause	Μ		9.2.1.4		<u>-</u>	

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
lfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.2 RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE

1

This message is sent by the RNC to report the outcome of the request from the message RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs setup or modified	C - ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			EACH	ignore
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	<u>-</u>	
Chosen UP Version	0		9.2.1.20	Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN	Ξ	
Transport Layer Address	C - ifPS		9.2.2.1.		<u>-</u>	
Iu Transport Association	C - ifPS		9.2.2.2		-	
RABs released	C – ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	:	
Data Volume	C – ifReqPS	0 to <maxnoof Vol></maxnoof 			-	
Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL Data Volume	М		9.2.3.13		-	
Data Volume Reference	0		9.2.3.14		<u>-</u>	
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.3		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.4		YES	ignore
RABs queued	C – ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
RABs failed to setup or modify	C – ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			EACH	<u>ignore</u>
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	=	
Cause	М		9.2.1.4			
RABs failed to release	C – ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	Ξ	
Cause	М		9.2.1.4.		-	

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present,
	i.e. at least one group must be present.
IfReqPS	This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is
	required.
IfUiPS	This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when
	the release was initiated by UTRAN.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB(value is 2).

9.1.3 RAB RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC, to request the CN to release one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs to be released		1 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	ignore
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2		-	
Cause	М		9.2.1.4		-	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.4 IU RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC to request the CN to release the Iu connection.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
	Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
l	Cause	М		9.2.1.4		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.5 IU RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to order RNC to release all resources related to the Iu connection.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	М		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.6 IU RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the RNC as response to the IU RELEASE COMMAND message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs Data Volume Report	C – ifReqPS	0 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2		-	
Data Volume		0 to <maxnoof Vol></maxnoof 			Ξ	
Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL Data Volume	М		9.2.3.13		=	
Data Volume Reference	0		9.2.3.14		<u>-</u>	
RABs Released	C-ifUiPS	0 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	ignore
RAB ID	Μ		9.2.1.2		YES	ignore
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.2.3		YES	ignore
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.2.4		YES	<u>ignore</u>
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	<u>ignore</u>

Condition	Explanation
IfReqPS	This Group is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required.
IfUiPS	This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release was initiated by UTRAN.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. (value is 2)

9.1.7 RELOCATION REQUIRED

This message is sent by the source RNC to inform the CN that a relocation is to be performed.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	<u>Assigned</u> <u>Criticality</u>
	Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
	Relocation Type	М		9.2.1.23		YES	ignore
	Cause	М		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
	Source ID	М		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore
	Target ID	Μ		9.2.1.25		YES	<u>reject</u>
]	MS Classmark 2	C - ifGSMtarge t		9.2.1.26	Defined in UMTS 24.008 [8].	YES	<u>ignore</u>
	MS Classmark 3	C - ifGSMtarge t		9.2.1.27	Defined in UMTS 24.008 [8].	<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
	Source RNC to target RNC transparent container	М		9.2.1.28		<u>YES</u>	<u>reject</u>
	Old BSS to new BSS Information	C - ifGSMtarge t		9.2.1.29	Defined in GSM 08.08 [11].	<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

Condition	Explanation
ifGSMtarget	This IE is only present when initiating an inter system handover towards GSM BSS.

9.1.8 RELOCATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the target RNC to allocate necessary resources for a relocation.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity	C - ifAvail		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Cause	Μ		9.2.1.4		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
CN Domain Indicator	Μ		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Source RNC to target RNC transparent container	М		9.2.1.28		<u>YES</u>	<u>reject</u>
RABs to be setup		0 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			EACH	<u>reject</u>
RAB ID	Μ		9.2.1.2		-	
NAS Binding Information	Μ		9.2.3.1		-	
RAB parameters	Μ		9.2.1.3		<u>-</u>	
Data Volume Reporting Indication	C - ifPS		9.2.1.17		=	
User Plane Information					<u>-</u>	
User Plane mode	Μ		9.2.1.18		-	
UP Mode Versions	Μ		9.2.1.19		<u>-</u>	
Transport Layer Address	Μ		9.2.2.1		<u>-</u>	
Iu Transport Association	Μ		9.2.2.2		<u>-</u>	
Integrity Protection Information	М		9.2.1.11	Integrity Protection Information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	<u>ignore</u>
Encryption Information	0		9.2.1.12	Encryption Information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	<u>ignore</u>

Condition	Explanation
ifAvail	This IE is only present if available at the sending side.
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.9 RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN about the result of the resource allocation for the requested relocation.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type	Semantics	Criticality	Assigned
				and reference	description		<u>Criticality</u>
1	Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Ì	Target RNC to Source RNC	C -		9.2.1.30		YES	ignore
	Transparent Container	IfAppINotO therCN					
	RABs setup	C - ifPS	0 to <maxnoof RABs</maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>reject</u>
	RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2		-	
	Chosen UP Version	0		9.2.1.20	Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN.	=	
	Transport Layer Address	М		9.2.2.1		-	
Ĩ	Iu Transport Association	М		9.2.2.2			
	RABs failed to setup	C - ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoof RABs</maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
	RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
	Cause	М		9.2.1.4		-	
	Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	M		9.2.1.13	Indicates which algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.	<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
	Chosen Encryption Algorithm	0		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.	<u>YES</u>	ignore
	Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present,
	i.e. at least one group must be present.
IfApplNotOtherCN	Must be included if applicable and if not sent via the other CN.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.10 RELOCATION COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to source RNC to inform that resources for the relocation are allocated in target RNC.

Direction: $\text{CN} \rightarrow \text{RNC}$

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
	Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Ì	Target RNC to Source RNC	C -		9.2.1.30		YES	reject
•	Transparent Container	ifApplNotO therCN					
	L3 Information	C - ifGSMsour ce		9.2.1.31	Defined in GSM 08.08 [11].	<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
	RABs to be released		0 to <maxnoof RABs</maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
	RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2		-	
Ì	RABs subject to data	C - ifPS	0 to			EACH	ignore
•	forwarding		<maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 				
	RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2		-	
	Transport Layer Address	М		9.2.2.1		<u> </u>	
İ	Iu Transport Association	М		9.2.2.2		-	
	Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

Condition	Explanation
ifAppINotOtherCN	Must be included if applicable and if not sent via the other CN.
IfGSMsource	This IE is only present when the source of an inter system handover is GSM BSS.
IfPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.11 RELOCATION DETECT

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the relocation execution trigger has been received.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	<u>Assigned</u> <u>Criticality</u>
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.12 RELOCATION COMPLETE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the relocation is completed.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.13 RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC if the relocation preparation failed.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
	Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		YES	<u>ignore</u>
	Cause	Μ		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Ì	Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.14 RELOCATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the requested resource allocation failed.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	Μ		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.15 RELOCATION CANCEL

This message is sent by the source RNC to the CN to cancel an ongoing relocation.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	<u>Assigned</u> <u>Criticality</u>
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	М		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.16 RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC when the relocation has been cancelled.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.17 SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to source RNC to indicate the PS RABs for which context transfer shall be performed.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs subject to data forwarding		1 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2		<u>-</u>	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.18 SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the source RNC as a response to SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	М		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
RABs Contexts		1 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2		-	
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.3		=	
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.4		=	
DL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.33		=	
UL N-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.1.34		=	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.19 SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to the RNC to trigger the transfer of N-PDUs from the RNC to the CN in inter system forward handover.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	<u>Assigned</u> <u>Criticality</u>
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs subject to data forwarding	C - ifPS	0 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
RAB ID	Μ		9.2.1.2		<u>-</u>	
Transport Layer Address	Μ		9.2.2.1		-	
Iu Transport Association	Μ		9.2.2.2		-	

Condition	Explanation
ifPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

	
Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.20 FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT

This message is sent either by source RNC to the CN or by the CN to target RNC.

Direction: $\text{CN} \rightarrow \text{RNC}$ and $\text{RNC} \rightarrow \text{CN}$

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RAB Contexts x n		1 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2		-	
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.2.3		=	
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.2.4		=	
DL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.33		=	
UL N-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.1.34		=	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.21 PAGING

This message is sent by the CN to request UTRAN to page a specific UE.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
	Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
	CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
ΙΓ	Permanent NAS UE Identity	М		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
	Temporary UE Identity	0		9.2.3.3		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
ΙΓ	Paging Area ID	0		9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
	Paging Cause	0		9.2.3.4		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
	Non Searching Indication	0		9.2.1.22		YES	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.22 COMMON ID

This message is sent by the CN to inform RNC about the permanent NAS UE identity for a user.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	<u>Assigned</u> <u>Criticality</u>
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity (e.g. IMSI)	М		9.2.3.2		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.23 CN INVOKE TRACE

This message is sent by the CN to request the RNC to start to produce a trace record.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
	Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
	Trace Type	Μ		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
	Trace Reference	Μ		9.2.1.8		YES	ignore
	Trigger ID	0		9.2.1.7		YES	ignore
1	UE Identity	0		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
l	OMC ID	0		9.2.1.10		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.24 SECURITY MODE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to trigger the integrity and ciphering functions over the radio interface.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	<u>Assigned</u> Criticality
	Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
I	Integrity Protection Information	Μ		9.2.1.11	Integrity information includes key(s) and permitted algorithms.	<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
I	Encryption Information	0		9.2.1.12	Encryption information includes key(s) and permitted algorithms.	<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.25 SECURITY MODE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to SECURITY MODE COMMAND.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	<u>Assigned</u> <u>Criticality</u>
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	М		9.2.1.13		YES	<u>ignore</u>
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	0		9.2.1.14		YES	<u>ignore</u>
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.26 SECURITY MODE REJECT

This message is sent by the RNC as a unsuccessful response to SECURITY MODE COMMAND.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Me	essage Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Ca	ause	М		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Cr	iticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.27 LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL

This message is sent by the CN to initiate, modify or stop location reporting from the RNC to the CN.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Request Type	М		9.2.1.16		YES	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.28 LOCATION REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC to the CN with information about the UE location.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Area Identity	0		9.2.3.11		YES	ignore
Cause	0		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.29 DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request unsuccesfully transmitted data volumes for specific RABs.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	<u>Assigned</u> Criticality
	Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	<u>ignore</u>
Ì	RABs Data Volume Report		1 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
	RAB ID	М		0		<u>-</u>	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.130 DATA VOLUME REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC and informs the CN about unsuccesfully transmitted data volumes for requested RABs.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	<u>Assigned</u> <u>Criticality</u>
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs Data Volume Report		1 to <maxnoof RABs></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
RAB ID	Μ		9.2.1.2		-	
Data Volume		0 to <maxnoof Vol></maxnoof 			=	
Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL Data Volume	М		9.2.3.13		=	
Data Volume Reference	0		9.2.3.14		<u>-</u>	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation				
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.				
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. (value is 2)				

9.1.31 INITIAL UE MESSAGE

This message is sent by the RNC to transfer the radio interface initial layer 3 message to the CN.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
LAI	М		9.2.3.7		YES	ignore
RAC	C - ifPS		9.2.3.8		YES	ignore
SAI	М		9.2.3.10		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	М		9.2.3.6		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation			
ifPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.			

9.1.32 DIRECT TRANSFER

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used for carrying NAS information over the Iu interface

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	Μ		9.2.3.6		YES	ignore
LAI	C – ifPS2CN		9.2.3.7		YES	<u>ignore</u>
RAC	C – ifPS2CN		9.2.3.8		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>
SAPI	C – ifDL		9.2.3.9		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfPS2CN	This IE is only present if the message is directed to the PS domain.
lfDL	This IE is always used in downlink direction.

9.1.33 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN and includes information to be broadcasted to all users.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
1	Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Ĩ	CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
l	CN Broadcast Information piece		1 to <maxnoof Pieces></maxnoof 			<u>EACH</u>	<u>ignore</u>
	NAS Broadcast Information	М		9.2.3.5		-	
	Area Identity	М		9.2.3.11		-	
ļ	Categorisation Parameters	М		9.2.1.15		=	

Range bound	Explanation			
maxnoofPieces	Maximum no. of Broadcast Information Pieces in one message.			
	Value is 16.			

9.1.34 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
	Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
ÌГ	CN Domain Indicator	Μ		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
	Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.35 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT

This message is sent by the RNC as a unsuccessful response to CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

	IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	<u>Assigned</u> <u>Criticality</u>
	Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
	CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5		<u>YES</u>	ignore
	Cause	М		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
l	Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.36 OVERLOAD

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC to indicate that the node is overloaded.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	<u>Assigned</u> <u>Criticality</u>
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Number of steps	0		9.2.1.32		YES	ignore

9.1.37 RESET

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to request that the other node shall be reset.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		<u>YES</u>	ignore
Cause	М		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5		<u>YES</u>	<u>ignore</u>

9.1.38 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC as a response to RESET.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	<u>Assigned</u> <u>Criticality</u>
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.39 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented or connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	<u>Criticality</u>	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	C-ifalone		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	C-ifalone		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	0		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.2.1		YES	ignore
Iu Transport Association	0		9.2.2.2		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
C_ifalone	At least either of Cause IE or Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be
	present.

3GPP TSG-RAN Meeting #7 Madrid, Spain, 13 - 15 March 2000

Document	R3-	0	0	0	0	6	1

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

			REQUES	Please see ember page for instructi		e at the bottom of thi o fill in this form corre	
		25.413	CR 014	Curre	ent Versic	on: <u>3.0.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	G (AA.BBB) specific			CR number as allocate	ed by MCC si	upport team	
list expected approval I	For submission to: TSG RAN #7 for approval for approval for information X strategic non-strategic (for SMG use only) list expected approval meeting # here ↑ for information The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3qpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc (for SMG use only)						
Proposed chan (at least one should be	ge affects:	(U)SIM	ME	UTRAN / Radio		Core Network	
Source:	TSG-RAN	WG3			Date:	2000-01-12	
Subject:	Definition o	f Transport Layer	Address				
Work item:							
(only one category E shall be marked (A Correspon B Addition of	modification of fea			elease:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	 X
<u>Reason for</u> <u>change:</u>							
		The extens	ibility makes th	e definition more	e future pl	roof.	
Clauses affecte		I Transport Layer / nformation Elemer					
<u>Other specs</u> affected:							
<u>Other</u> comments:							



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.2.2.1 Transport Layer Address

For the PS domain this information element is an IP address to be used for the user plane transport. For the CS domain this address is to be used for Transport Network Control Plane signalling to set up the U-Plane connection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transport Layer Address	M		OCTET STRING (20) BIT STRING (1160,)	The Radio Network layer is not supposed to interprete the address information. It should pass it to the transport layer for interpretation. For details on the Transport Layer Address, see ref. 25.414 [9].

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

.

.

TransportLayerAddress

•

.

::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (20))BIT STRING (SIZE (1..160, ...))

135

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

		CHANGE F	REQI	JEST	 Please s page for 		ile at the bottom of this to fill in this form correctly	1.
		25.413	CR	015		Current Versi	on: <u>3.0.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	G (AA.BBB) specific	cation number \uparrow		↑ C	CR number as	s allocated by MCC s	support team	
For submission to: TSG RAN #7 for approval X strategic (for SMG use only) list expected approval meeting # here ↑ for information mon-strategic use only)								
Proposed chan (at least one should be	ge affects:	ersion 2 for 3GPP and SMG (U)SIM	ME		UTRAN /		rg/Information/CR-Form-v2.d	X
Source:	TSG-RAN	WG3				Date:	24.01.2000	
Subject:	CR to 25.4	13: Correction to N	I <mark>AS Bro</mark> a	adcast Ir	nformation	<mark>n IE descriptio</mark>	n	
Work item:								
(only one category shall be marked (B Addition ofC FunctionalD Editorial m	modification of fea	ature				Release 00	X
<u>change:</u>	could conta	ain the LAC or RA. is configured to th	Howeve	er, TS 25	5.401 has	been updated	I to state that such	ı
Clauses affecte	ed: 9.2.3.	5 NAS Broadcast Ir	nformati	on				
Other specs affected:		ecifications	-	$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List of} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List of} \end{array}$	f CRs: f CRs: f CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:								
help.doc								

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.2.3.5 NAS Broadcast Information

This element identifies broadcast information that belongs to the non-access stratum (e.g. LAC, RA code etc). This information is transparent to RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NAS Broadcast Information	М		OCTET STRING	

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

		CHANGE F	REQU	EST			le at the bottom of this to fill in this form corre		
		25.413	CR	017	Curre	ent Versio	on: <u>3.0.0</u>		
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G	(AA.BBB) specifica	tion number ↑		↑ CR n	umber as allocat	ted by MCC st	upport team		
For submission to: TSG RAN #7 for approval for information X strategic non-strategic (for SMG use only) Ist expected approval meeting # here ↑ for information Image: Strategic non-strategic (for SMG use only)									
Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc Proposed change affects: (at least one should be marked with an X) (U)SIM ME UTRAN / Radio X Core Network X									
Source:	TSG-RAN W	/G3				Date:	24.01.2000		
Subject:	CR to 25.41	3: Correction of th	<mark>ne type of</mark>	d-RNTI in	I RANAP AS	SN.1			
Work item:									
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be marked(only one categorywith an X)DReason for	Correspond Addition of f Functional r Editorial mo	nodification of fea dification d range of the d-F	ature RNTI para	<mark>ımeter in A</mark>	ASN.1 defini				
<u>change:</u>		ZE (20)), but else NTEGER (01048						Ρ	
Clauses affected	<u>1:</u> 9.3.4								
affected:		rifications	$ \begin{array}{c} \rightarrow \\ \rightarrow \\ \rightarrow \\ \rightarrow \end{array} $	List of Cl List of Cl List of Cl List of Cl List of Cl	Rs: Rs: Rs:				
Other comments:									

help.doc

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

```
9.3.4 Information Element Definitions
```

```
*****
  ********
-- Information Element Definitions
RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
TMPORTS
   maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfRABs,
   maxNrOfPoints,
   maxRAB-Subflows,
   maxRAB-SubflowCombination
FROM RANAP-Constants
    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM RANAP-Containers;
-- A
AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
                          PriorityLevel,
   priorityLevel
   pre-emptionCapability Pre-emptionCapability,
pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,
   queuingAllowed QueuingAllowed,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} }
    iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
    . . .
}
AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
Arealdentity ::= CHOICE \{
   sAI
                   SAI,
    geographicalArea
                           GeographicalArea,
    . . .
}
-- B
BindingID
                       ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
-- C
CategorisationParameters := INTEGER (0..15)
Cause ::= CHOICE {
   radioNetwork CauseRadioNetwork,
transmissionNetwork CauseTransmissionNetwork,
   radioNetwork
              CauseNAS,
   nAS
                    CauseProtocol,
CauseMisc,
   protocol
   misc
   non-Standard
                           CauseNon-Standard,
    . . .
}
CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
   om-intervention (129),
    no-resource-available (130),
    unspecified-failure (131),
    network-optimisation (132)
} (129..256)
CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
    user-restriction-start-indication (81),
    user-restriction-end-indication (82),
    normal-release (83)
} (81..96)
CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
```

```
2
```

```
transfer-syntax-error (97)
} (97..112)
CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
    relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-already-active (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
    user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17),
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19)
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
    invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23)
    condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24)
    condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
    condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
    user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
    iu-up-failure (28)
\{ (1..64) \}
CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)
CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)
} (65..80)
CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode
                            ProcedureCode
                                                     OPTIONAL.
    triggeringMessage
                            TriggeringMessage
                                                     OPTIONAL,
                           Criticality OPTIONAL,
s CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List OPTIONAL,
                                                OPTIONAL,
    criticalityResponse
    iEsCriticalityResponses
    iE-Extensions
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
    . . .
}
CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
}
CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfErrors)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        criticalityResponse
                                Criticality,
                           ProtocolIE-ID,
        iE-ID
        iE-Extensions
                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-
ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
        . . .
    }
CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
}
CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
   pLMN-ID
                        PLMN-ID,
                    LAC,
    lAC
                    CI,
    сI
                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
    iE-Extensions
}
CGI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    . . .
}
ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                               ::= PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms
ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm ::= PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms
ChosenUP-Version ::= ENUMERATED {
    version1,
    version2,
    . . .
```

CI ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2)) ClassmarkInformation2 ::= OCTET STRING ClassmarkInformation3 ::= OCTET STRING CN-DomainIndicator ::= ENUMERATED { cs-domain, ps-domain } -- D ::= INTEGER (0..255) DataVolumeReference DataVolumeReportingIndication ::= ENUMERATED { do-report, do-not-report } DeliveryOfErroneousSDU ::= ENUMERATED { yes, no, no-error-detection-consideration } DeliveryOrder::= ENUMERATED { delivery-order-requested, delivery-order-not-requested } ::= INTEGER (0..65535) DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber -- Reference: xx.xxx DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber ::= INTEGER (0..4095) -- Reference: xx.xxx

2

D-RNTI

}

::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (20)) INTEGER (0..1048575)

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

		CHANGE I	REQI	UES	Pleas page	e see embedded helr for instructions on ho		
		25.413	CR	018	3	Current Vers	sion: 3.0.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G ((AA.BBB) specifica	ation number \uparrow			↑ CR numbei	r as allocated by MCC	C support team	
For submission to	meeting # here ↑	N #7 for a for infor		X	this form is ave	strat non-strat	egic	or SMG se only)
Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc Proposed change affects: (at least one should be marked with an X) (U)SIM ME UTRAN / Radio X Core Network X								
Source:	TSG-RAN \	VG3				Date	2000-01-2	27
<u>Subject:</u>	Report RAE Report mes	es for which a Dat sage.	a Volum	ne repo	rt can't b	e generated in	the Data Vol	ume
<u>Work item:</u>								
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedwith an X)DReason for	Addition of Functional Editorial mo	modification of fea odification eds a way to repo	ature <mark>rt to CN</mark>	in the	Data Volu		Release 9 Release 9 Release 9 Release 9 Release 0	7 7 8 9 9 X 0 ABs for
Reason for change:UTRAN needs a way to report to CN in the Data Volume Report message the RABs for which UTRAN were not able to transfer a data volume report. The failure to transfer th data volume report may be due to that e.g. invalid RAB IDs have been given in the Data Volume Report Request message. A new cause value is introduced to cover this case: 'Invalid RAB ID'.In order to still be able to classify the Data Volume Report as a class 1 procedure, it is also proposed that the definition of a Class 1 prodecure is changed to: "Elementary Procedures with response (success and/or failure)".							he er this e, it is	
Clauses affected	l: 3.1, 8.2	2 <mark>1.3, 9.1.30, 9.2.1</mark>	.4, 9.3.3	3 <mark>, 9.3.4</mark>	, 9.3.6			
affected: C								
Other comments:								

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply.

Relocation of SRNS: Relocation of SRNS is a UMTS functionality used to relocate the serving RNS role from one RNS to another RNS. This UMTS functionality is realised by several elementary procedures executed in several interfaces and by several protocols and it may involve a change in the radio resources used between UTRAN and UE.

It is also possible to relocate the serving RNS role from

- one RNS within UMTS to another relocation target external to UMTS
- functionality equivalent to the serving RNS role from another relocation source external to UMTS to another RNS.

Serving RNS (SRNS): A role an RNS can take with respect to a specific connection between an UE and UTRAN. There is one Serving RNS for each UE that has a connection to UTRAN. The Serving RNS is in charge of the radio connection between a UE and the UTRAN. The Serving RNS terminates the Iu for this UE.

Serving RNC (SRNC): SRNC is the RNC belonging to SRNS.

Source RNS: A role, with respect to a specific connection between UTRAN and CN, that RNS takes when it decides to initiate a relocation of SRNS.

Source RNC: Source RNC is the RNC belonging to source RNS.

Target RNS: A role an RNS gets with respect to a specific connection between UTRAN and CN when it is being a subject of a relocation of SRNS which is being made towards that RNS.

Target RNC: Target RNC is the RNC belonging to target RNS.

Elementary Procedure: The RANAP protocol consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between the RNS and the CN. An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message. Three kinds of EPs are used:

- Class 1: Elementary Procedures with response (success <u>and/or failure)</u>.
- Class 2: Elementary Procedures without response.
- Class 3: Elementary Procedures with possibility of multiple responses.

For Class 1 EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Successful

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

Unsuccessful

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.
- On time supervision expiry (i.e. absence of expected response).

Successful and Unsuccessful

- One signalling message reports both successful and unsuccessful outcome for the different included requests.

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

Class 3 EPs have one or several response messages reporting both successful, unsuccessful outcome of the requests and temporary status information about the requests. This type of EP only terminates through response(s) or EP timer expiry.

8.21.3 Unsuccessful Operation

If the RNC can not produce the report as requested, the DATA VOLUME REPORT message shall not be sent to the CN.

The RAB ID for each RAB for which UTRAN is not able to transfer a data volume report is included in the Data Volume Report message together with a *Cause* IE, e.g. Invalid RAB ID.

9.130 DATA VOLUME REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC and informs the CN about unsuccesfully transmitted data volumes for requested RABs.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
RABs Data Volume Report	<u>C -</u>	<u>0</u> 4 to		
	ifNoOtherG	<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
	roup			
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	
Data Volume		0 to		
		<maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>		
Unsuccessfully	М		9.2.3.13	
Transmitted DL Data Volume				
Data Volume Reference	0		9.2.3.14	
RABs failed to report	<u>C -</u>	<u>0 to</u>		
	ifNoOtherG	<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
	roup			
RAB ID	M		<u>9.2.1.2</u>	
<u>Cause</u>	<u>M</u>		<u>9.2.1.4</u>	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

Condition	Explanation
<u>IfNoOtherGroup</u>	This group must be present at least when no other group is present,
	i.e. at least one group must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. (value is 2)

9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause group	M		ENUMERATED (Radio Network Layer, Transport Layer, NAS, Protocol, Miscellaneous, Non-standard,)	
CHOICE Cause group				
Radio Network Layer				
Radio Network Layer Cause	0	1 to 64	INTEGER (RAB pre-empted,	
			Trelocoverall Expiry,	
			Trelocprep Expiry,	
			Treloccomplete Expiry,	
			Tqueing Expiry, Relocation Triggered,	
			Unable to Establish During Relocation,	
			Unknown Target RNC,	
			Relocation Cancelled,	
			Successful Relocation,	
			Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported,	
			Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not supported,	
			Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure,	
			Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason,	
			User Inactivity,	
			Time Critical Relocation,	
			Requested Traffic	

· · · · · ·	
	Class not Available,
	Invalid RAB Parameters Value,
	Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available,
	Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available,
	Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable,
	Invalid RAB Parameters Combination,
	Condition Violation for SDU Parameters,
	Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority,
	Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate,
	User Plane Versions not Supported,
	lu UP Failure,
	Invalid RAB ID,
)

Transmission Network			
Transport Layer Cause	0	65 to 80	INTEGER (Logical Error: Unknown lu Transport Association,)
NAS			
NAS Cause	0	81 to 96	INTEGER (User Restriction Start Indication, User Restriction End Indication, Normal Release,)
Protocol			
Protocol Cause	0	97 to 112	INTEGER (Transfer Syntax Error,)
Miscellaneous			
Miscellaneous Cause	0	113 to 128	INTEGER (O&M Intervention, No Resource Available, Unspecified Failure, Network Optimisation,)
Non-standard			
Non-standard Cause	0	129 to 256	INTEGER ()

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

. .

id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm, id-ClassmarkInformation2, id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReg, id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReg, id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList, id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem, id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList, id-IntegrityProtectionInformation, id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece, id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information, id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm, id-CriticalityDiagnostics, id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber, id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList, id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem, id-RAB-DataForwardingList, id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem, id-IuTransportAssociation, id-NonSearchingIndication, id-RAB-DataForwardingItem, id-EncryptionInformation, id-RAB-FailedtoReportList, id-ClassmarkInformation3, id-CN-DomainIndicator, id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID, id-RAB-ContextItem, id-RAB-ContextList, id-L3-Information, id-RAB-FailedItem, id-RAB-FailedList, id-RAB-QueuedItem, id-RAB-QueuedList, id-NumberOfSteps, id-PagingAreaID, id-AreaIdentity, id-PagingCause, id-NAS-PDU, id-OMC-ID, id-RAB-ID, id-Cause, id-LAI,

id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer, id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer, id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp, id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem, id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList, id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg, id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck, id-RAB-SetupList-RelocRegAck, id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem, id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList, id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem, id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReg, id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList, id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList, id-TraceType, id-TransportLayerAddress, id-RAB-ReleasedItem, id-RAB-ReleasedList, id-RAB-ReleaseLtem, id-RAB-ReleaseList, id-RelocationType, id-TemporaryUE-ID, id-TraceReference, FROM RANAP-Constants; id-RequestType, id-TriggerID, id-TargetID, id-SourceID, id-UE-ID, id-SAPI, id-SAI, id-RAC,

Not influenced ASN.1 code not shown

-- Data Volume Report

DataVolumeReport ::= SEQUENCE {

OPTIONAL, tocollE-Container { {DataVolumeReportIEs} },
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeReportExtensions} } ProtocolIE-Container protocolExtensions protocolIEs :

DataVolumeReportIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

PRESENCE conditionalmandatory 1 OPTIONAL, PRESENCE conditional This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --**PRESENCE** mandatory PRESENCE optional ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RABs-failed-to-reportItem-ExtIEs} } ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RABs-failed-to-reportItemIEs} CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RABs-failed-to-reportItem RABs-failed-to-reportItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= DataVolumeReportExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= RABs-failed-to-reportItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= RABs-failed-to-reportItem::= SEQUENCE { RAB-ID, Cause, { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics ID id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem RAB-FailedtoReportList iE-Extensions rAB-ID cause : : ł

3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 (2000-01) 9.3.4 Information Element DefinitionS

requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12), ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-already-active (13), condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25), requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21), condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26) failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14), requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20), requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22), condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24), release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15), requested-traffic-class-not-available (18), unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8), invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23), user-plane-versions-not-supported (27), invalid-rab-parameters-value (19), time-critical-relocation (17), CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER { successful-relocation (11), unknown-target-rnc (9), relocation-cancelled (10), treloccomplete-expiry (4), trelocoverall-expiry (2), relocation-triggered (6), trelocprep-expiry (3), user-inactivity (16), rab-pre-empted (1), tqueing-expiry (5), iu-up-failure (28), invalid-RAB-ID (30)

} (1..64)

9.3.6 Constant Definitions

INTEGER ::= 0 INTEGER ::= 1 LINTEGER ::= 2 INTEGER ::= 2	ER ::=4 INTEGER INTEGER INTEGER ::= TMTTEGER ::=	INTEGER ::= 0 INTEGER ::= 9 INTEGER ::= 1 INTEGER ::= 1	INTEGER ::= 13 INTEGER ::= 14 INTEGER ::= 15 INTEGER ::= 16 INTEGER ::= 17	EGER :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: ::	INTEGER ::= 2 INTEGER ::= 2 INTEGER : INTEGER : INTEGER : INTEGER ::= 34	田田 田田 田田 田田 田田 田田 田田 田田 田田 田田
<pre>id-AreaIdentity id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList id-CN-DomainIndicator</pre>		id-CriticalityDiagnostics id-CriticalityDiagnostics id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber id-EncryptionInformation d-IntegrityProtectionInformation	1d-luiransportassociation id-L3-Information id-LAI id-NaS-PDU id-NonSearchindIndication	id-NUMBEROFSTEPS id-OMC-ID id-OMC-ID id-OMC-ID id-PagingAreaID id-PagingCause id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID id-RAB-CONTEXTITEM id-RAB-CONTEXTIEM id-RAB-CONTEXTIEM	RAB RAB RAB RAB RAB RAB RAB RAB RAB	RAB-Fai RAB-Fai RAB-Que RAB-Que RAB-Que RAB-Rel RAB-Rel RAB-Rel RAB-Rel RAB-Rel RAB-Rel RAB-Rel

<pre>dList-IuRelComp INTEGER := 44</pre>	ionReleaseItem INTEGER ::= 45	ionReleaseList INTEGER ::= 46	em-RelocReq INTEGER ::= 47	em-RelocRegAck INTEGER ::= 48	st-RelocReq INTEGER ::= 49	st-RelocRegAck INTEGER ::= 50	ModifiedItem INTEGER ::= 51	ModifiedList INTEGER ::= 52	<pre>4odifyItem</pre> INTEGER ::= 53	ModifyList INTEGER ::= 54	INTEGER ::= 55	/pe INTEGER ::= 56	INTEGER ::= 57	INTEGER ::= 58	INTEGER ::= 59	INTEGER ::= 60	id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer INTEGER ::= 61	INTEGER ::= 62	id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer INTEGER ::= 63	-ID INTEGER ::= 64	ICE INTEGER ::= 65	INTEGER ::= 66	/erAddress INTEGER ::= 67	INTEGER ::= 68	INTEGER := 69	SequenceNumber INTEGER ::= 70	<pre>oReportItem INTEGER ::= 71</pre>	
id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp	id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem	id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList	id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg	id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck	id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReg	id-RAB-SetupList-RelocRegAck	id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem	id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList	id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem	id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList	id-RAC	id-RelocationType	id-RequestType	id-SAI	id-SAPI	id-SourceID	id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-T1	id-TargetID	id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-T1	id-TemporaryUE-ID	id-TraceReference	id-TraceType	id-TransportLayerAddress	id-TriggerID	id-UE-ID	id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber	id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem	

END

g. for 3GPP use the format	TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format	P-99-xxx

		CHANGE F	REQI	JEST		see embedded help f r instructions on how		
		25.413	CR	019		Current Version	on: <u>3.0.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	G (AA.BBB) specific	ation number \uparrow		↑ C	R number a	s allocated by MCC s	support team	
For submission	al meeting # here ↑	for infor		X		strate non-strate	gic use or	nly)
Proposed chan (at least one should be	nge affects:	ersion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	The latest		form is availa. UTRAN /	ble from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.o	rg/Information/CR-Form	
Source:	TSG-RAN	WG3				Date:	2000-01-27	
Subject:	Handle inva	alid RAB IDs in the	SRNS	Context	Transfer	procedure		
Work item:								
(only one category shall be marked	B Addition of C Functional D Editorial m	modification of fea	ature		X		Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	x
<u>change:</u>	RABs for w transfer the	hich UTRAN were RAB context may Context Request m	not able be due	e to trans to that e	fer the F .g. invali	RAB context. T d RAB IDs hav	he failure to /e been given i	
Clauses affecte	ed: 8.11.3	<mark>, 9.1.18, 9.2.1.4, 9</mark>	<mark>.3.3, 9.</mark> 3	<mark>8.4, 9.3.6</mark>				
Other specs affected:	Other 3G cor Other GSM of specificat MS test spec BSS test spec O&M specific	ions ifications cifications	-	$ \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	CRs: CRs: CRs:			
<u>Other</u> comments:								

8.11.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The RAB ID for each RAB for which UTRAN is not able to transfer the RAB context is included in the SRNS Context Response message together with a *Cause* IE, e.g. Invalid RAB ID.

9.1.18 SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the source RNC as a response to SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
Cause	M		9.2.1.4	
RABs Contexts	<u>C -</u> <u>ifNoOtherG</u> <u>roup</u>	04 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	Μ		9.2.1.2	
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.2.3	
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.2.4	
DL N-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.1.33	
UL N-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.1.34	
RABs Contexts failed to transfer	<u>C -</u> ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	M		<u>9.2.1.2</u>	
Cause	M		<u>9.2.1.4</u>	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

Condition	Explanation
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present,
	i.e. at least one group must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause group	M		ENUMERATED (Radio Network Layer, Transport Layer, NAS, Protocol, Miscellaneous, Non-standard,)	
CHOICE Cause group				
Radio Network Layer Radio Network Layer Cause	0	1 to 64	INTEGER (RAB pre-empted,	
			Trelocoverall Expiry,	
			Trelocprep Expiry,	
			Treloccomplete Expiry,	
			Tqueing Expiry, Relocation Triggered,	
			Unable to Establish During Relocation,	
			Unknown Target RNC,	
			Relocation Cancelled,	
			Successful Relocation,	
			Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported,	
			Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not supported,	
			Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure,	
			Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason,	
			User Inactivity,	
			Time Critical Relocation,	
			Requested Traffic	

	Class not Available,	
	Invalid RAB Parameters Value,	
	Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available,	
	Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available,	
	Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable,	
	Invalid RAB Parameters Combination,	
	Condition Violation for SDU Parameters,	
	Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority,	
	Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate,	
	User Plane Versions not Supported,	
	lu UP Failure,	
	Invalid RAB ID,)	

Transmission Network			
Transport Layer Cause	0	65 to 80	INTEGER (Logical Error: Unknown lu Transport Association,)
NAS			
NAS Cause	0	81 to 96	INTEGER (User Restriction Start Indication, User Restriction End Indication, Normal Release,)
Protocol			
Protocol Cause	0	97 to 112	INTEGER (Transfer Syntax Error,)
Miscellaneous			
Miscellaneous Cause	0	113 to 128	INTEGER (O&M Intervention, No Resource Available, Unspecified Failure, Network Optimisation,)
Non-standard			
Non-standard Cause	0	129 to 256	INTEGER ()

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

•

id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReg, id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm, id-ClassmarkInformation2, id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReg, id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList, id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem, id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList, id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferItem, id-IntegrityProtectionInformation, id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece, id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information, id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm, id-CriticalityDiagnostics, id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber, id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem, id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList, id-RAB-DataForwardingList, id-RAB-DataForwardingItem, id-IuTransportAssociation, id-NonSearchingIndication, id-EncryptionInformation, id-ClassmarkInformation3, id-CN-DomainIndicator, id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID, id-RAB-ContextItem, id-RAB-ContextList, id-L3-Information, id-RAB-FailedItem, id-RAB-ID, id-RAB-QueuedItem, id-RAB-FailedList, id-RAB-QueuedList, id-NumberOfSteps, id-PagingAreaID, id-AreaIdentity, id-PagingCause, id-NAS-PDU, id-OMC-ID, id-Cause, id-LAI,

id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer, id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer, id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp, id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem, id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList, id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocRegAck, id-RAB-SetupList-RelocRegAck, id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem, id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList, id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem, id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReg, id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReg, id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList, id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList, id-TraceType, id-TransportLayerAddress, id-RAB-ReleasedItem, id-RAB-ReleasedList, id-RAB-ReleaseItem, id-RAB-ReleaseList, id-RelocationType, id-TemporaryUE-ID, id-TraceReference, FROM RANAP-Constants; id-RequestType, id-TriggerID, id-TargetID, id-SourceID, id-UE-ID, id-SAPI, id-RAC, id-SAI,

Not influenced ASN.1 code not shown

-- SRNS Context Response

ł

OPTIONAL, :

SRNS-ContextResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

SKNS-CONCEXTRESPONSELBS KANAF-FRUTCUL-LES ::= {	l mandatory
This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present } { ID id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList PRESENCE conc	
This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present } { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics PRESENCE optional },	
RAB-ContextList := RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ContextItemIEs} }	
RAB-ContextItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= { [ID id-RAB-ContextItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RAB-ContextItem PRESENCE mandatory }, }	`{
RAB-ContextItem ::= SEQUENCE {RAB-IDRAB-IDrAB-IDrAB-IDRAB-ID,d1-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumberDL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumberu1-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumberUL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumberu1-N-PDU-SequenceNumberUL-N-PDU-SequenceNumberu1-N-PDU-SequenceNumberUL-N-PDU-SequenceNumberu1-N-PDU-SequenceNumberUL-N-PDU-SequenceNumberi1-N-PDU-SequenceNumberUL-N-PDU-SequenceNumberiE-ExtensionsProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs} }	
RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {	
RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItemIEs} }	
RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItemIEs RANP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= { { ID id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferItem CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem PRESENCE	PRESENCE mandatory },
RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem::= SEQUENCE { rAB-ID rAB-ID rAB-ID .	
Cause, Cause	
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem-ExtIfs} } OFTIONP	OPTIONAL,

SRNS-ContextResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
 ...

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
 rab-pre-empted (1),
 trelocoverall-expiry (2),
 trelocomplete-expiry (3),
 trelocomplete-expiry (4),
 tqueing-expiry (5),
 relocation-triggered (6),
 unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
 unknown-target-rnc (9),
 relocation-cancelled (10),
 successful-relocation (11),
 requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
 relocation-turan-generated-reason (15),
 release-tue-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
 user-inactivity (16),
 user-inactivity

requested-traffic-class-not-available (18), invalid-rab-parameters-value (19), requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20), requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21), requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22), invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23), condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24), condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26), user-plane-versions-not-supported (27), iu-up-failure (28), invalid-RAD-ID (30) } (1..64)

9.3.6 Constant Definitions

. . .

INTEGER ::= 6 INTEGER ::= 2 INTEGER ::= 10 INTEGER ::= 12 ഹ INTEGER ::= 1 INTEGER ::= INTEGER ::= 11 INTEGER ::= 13 INTEGER ::= 17 INTEGER ::= 9 INTEGER ::= 8 INTEGER ::= 3 INTEGER ::= 7 INTEGER ::= 14 INTEGER ::= 0 INTEGER ::= 15 INTEGER ::= 16 INTEGER ::= 4 id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList id-IntegrityProtectionInformation id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber id-CriticalityDiagnostics id-NonSearchingIndication id-IuTransportAssociation id-EncryptionInformation id-ClassmarkInformation2 id-ClassmarkInformation3 id-CN-DomainIndicator
id-Cause id-L3-Information id-AreaIdentity id-NAS-PDU id-LAI

Numberoffs -Numberoffs -OldBSS-To. -OldBSS-To. -PagingAre. -PagingAre. -PagingCau -PagingCau -PagingCau -Pab -Datar -RAB -Data	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$::= 20 EGER ::= 20 EGER ::= 20 EGER ::= 27 EGER ::= 31 ::= 31 ::= 48 ::= 48 ::= 48 ::= 48 ::= 48 ::= 48 ::= 48 ::= 48 ::= 33 ::= 33 ::= 29 43 ::= 33 ::= 29 43 ::= 33 := 29 54 := 50 55 := 50 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer id-TargetID id-TargetID	rentContainer INTEGER ::= 62 rentContainer	
-Targerkuc-Tosourcekuc-Transpa TemporaryUE-ID -TraceReference -Tracerfpe -TransportLayerAddress -TriggerID -UE-ID -UE-ID -UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber	renconcalmer INTEGER ::= 64 INTEGER ::= 65 INTEGER ::= 65 INTEGER ::= 66 INTEGER ::= 68 INTEGER ::= 68 INTEGER ::= 69 INTEGER ::= 69	.::= 70 57

id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferItem INTEGER ::= 73
id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList INTEGER ::= 74

END

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

		CHANGE F	REQI	JEST	Please s page for correctly	ee embedded he instructions on h			this
		25.413	CR	020		Current Ve	rsion:	3.0.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G	(AA.BBB) specifica	tion number ↑		↑ (CR number as	s allocated by M	CC suppo	ort team	
For submission	meeting # here ↑	for infor		X		non-stra		(for S use c	only)
For Proposed chang (at least one should be r	e affects:	sion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	The latest			le from: ftp://ftp.3gp	-	rmation/CR-Form	
Source:	TSG-RAN V	VG3				Date	<u>e: 20</u>	00-01-26	
Subject:	Initiation of	lu Release proced	lure as a	a consed	quence of	RAB RELE	ASE F	REQUEST	Γ.
Work item:	10.2								
Category:FA(only one categoryshall be markedwith an X)Reason forchange:	Correspond Addition of Functional n Editorial mo CN shall be REQUEST	modification of fea	iture the lu l	Release	procedur	e if a receiv	Re Re Re Re Re Re		
Clauses affected	<u>d: 8.3.2, 9</u>	9.2.1.4, 9.3.4							
	Other 3G cord Other GSM c specificati MS test speci BSS test speci O&M specific	ons fications cifications	-	$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \ \text{List o} \\ \rightarrow \ \text{List o} \end{array}$	f CRs: f CRs: f CRs:				
Other comments:									
1 marine									



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.3 RAB Release Request

8.3.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Release Request procedure is to enable UTRAN to request the release of one or several radio access bearers. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 1: RAB Release Request procedure. Successful Operation.

The RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating a RAB RELEASE REQUEST message towards the CN. The *RABs* to be released IE shall indicate the list of RABs requested to release and the *Cause* IE associated to each RAB shall indicate the reason for the release.

Upon reception of the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message, the CN shallshould initiate the appropriate release procedure for the identified RABs in the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message. The CN shall pass the cause value indicated in the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message unchanged (TBD) in the initiated release procedure.

Interaction with Iu Release Command:

If no RABs will remain according to the RAB Release Request message, the CN may decide to initiate the Iu Release procedure if it does not want to keep the Iu signalling connection. The cause value to use is "No remaining RAB".

9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

63

3G TS 25.413 V3.0.0 (2000-01)

	Dreaser	Danca	IE tuno and	vpa and Semantics description					
IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description					
Cause group	M		ENUMERATED (Radio Network Layer, Transport Layer, NAS, Protocol, Miscellaneous, Non-standard,)						
CHOICE Cause group									
Radio Network Layer									
Radio Network Layer Cause	0	1 to 64	INTEGER (RAB pre-empted,						
			Trelocoverall Expiry,						
			Trelocprep Expiry,						
			Treloccomplete Expiry,						
			Tqueing Expiry, Relocation Triggered,						
			Unable to Establish During Relocation,						
			Unknown Target RNC,						
			Relocation Cancelled,						
			Successful Relocation,						
			Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported,						
			Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not supported,						
			Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure,						
			Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason,						
			User Inactivity,						
			Time Critical Relocation,						
			Requested Traffic Class not						

Available,
Invalid RAB Parameters Value,
Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available,
Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available,
Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable,
Invalid RAB Parameters Combination,
Condition Violation for SDU Parameters,
Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority,
Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate,
User Plane Versions not Supported,
lu UP Failure <u>.</u>
No remaining RAB,)

Transmission Network			
Transport Layer Cause	0	65 to 80	INTEGER (Logical Error: Unknown Iu Transport Association,)
NAS			
NAS Cause	0	81 to 96	INTEGER (User Restriction Start Indication, User Restriction End Indication, Normal Release,)
Protocol			
Protocol Cause	0	97 to 112	INTEGER (Transfer Syntax Error,)
Miscellaneous			
Miscellaneous Cause	0	113 to 128	INTEGER (O&M Intervention, No Resource Available, Unspecified Failure, Network Optimisation,)
Non-standard			
Non-standard Cause	0	129 to 256	INTEGER ()

120

Information Element Definitions 9.3.4

requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12), ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-already-active (13), condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25), requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21), condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26), failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14), requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20), requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22), condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24), release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15), requested-traffic-class-not-available (18), unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8), invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23), user-plane-versions-not-supported (27), invalid-rab-parameters-value (19), time-critical-relocation (17), CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER { successful-relocation (11) treloccomplete-expiry (4), relocation-cancelled (10), trelocoverall-expiry (2), relocation-triggered (6), unknown-target-rnc (9), trelocprep-expiry (3), user-inactivity (16), iu-up-failure (28)<u>,</u> no-remaining-rab (31) rab-pre-empted (1), tqueing-expiry (5),

{ (1..64)

Document	R3-000315
----------	-----------

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

			CHANGE	REQ	UES				ile at the bottom to fill in this forn	
			25.413	CR	021		Curre	ent Versio	on: 3.0.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	3G (A	A.BBB) specifica	tion number \uparrow			↑ CR numbe	er as allocat	ed by MCC s	support team	
For submission	al me	eeting # here ↑		approval ormation	X st version of	this form is av		strateg		or SMG se only) Form-v2.doc
Proposed char (at least one should be	nge	affects:	(U)SIM	ME			N / Radi		Core Netw	
Source:		Ericsson						Date:	2000-01-2	26
Subject:		<mark>New Cause</mark>	values in RANA	NP.						
Work item:		10.2								
(only one category shall be marked	B C	Addition of	modification of f		arlier re	lease	X X	elease:	Phase 2 Release 9 Release 9 Release 9 Release 9 Release 0	7 8 9 X
<u>Reason for</u> <u>change:</u>		due to i - The cau UE ente	ause value is no nteraction with a use values used aring or leaving a tion for Location	in LOCA	rocedui TION F	re: "Intera	action w	ith other	procedure" led because	e of a
Clauses affecte	<u>ed:</u>	8.6.2, 8	3 <mark>.20.2, 9.2.1.4, 9</mark>) <mark>.3.4</mark>						
Other specs affected:	O M B	ther 3G con ther GSM c specificat IS test spec SS test spe &M specific	ions ifications cifications		\rightarrow List \rightarrow List \rightarrow List	of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs: of CRs:				
Other comments:										

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.6 Relocation Preparation

8.6.1 General

The Purpose of the Relocation Preparation procedure is to prepare relocation of SRNS either with involving UE or without involving UE. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in order to allow Relocation Co-ordination in the target RNC. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.6.2 Successful Operation

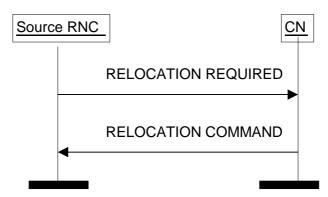


Figure 1: Relocation Preparation procedure. Successful operation.

The source RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUIRED message. The source RNC shall decide whether to initiate the intra-system Relocation or the inter-system Relocation. In case of intra-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the RNC-ID of the source RNC and in the *Target ID* IE the RNC-ID of the target RNC. In case of inter-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the cell global identity of the target system. The source RNC shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the Relocation in the *Cause* IE.

The source RNC shall determine whether the relocation of SRNS shall be executed with or without involvement of UE. The source RNC shall set the *Relocation Type* IE accordingly to 'UE involved ' or 'UE not involved '.

The source RNC shall indicate in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message the amount of Iu signalling connections existing for the UE by setting correctly the *Number of Iu Instances* IE included in the *Source to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE. This container may also include the necessary information for Relocation co-ordination, security procedures and the handling of UE Capabilities. The container may include the RRC context to be relocated within the *RRC Container* IE.

The source RNC shall send the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to CN and the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCprep.}$

When the preparation including resource allocation in the target system is ready and CN has decided to continue the relocation of SRNS, CN shall send RELOCATION COMMAND message to the source RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCcompl}$.

For each RAB originating from the PS domain, the RELOCATION COMMAND message may contain Iu transport address and Iu transport association to be used for the forwarding of the DL N-PDU duplicates towards the relocation target.

The Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated in CN by transmission of RELOCATION COMMAND message.

If *Relocation Type* IE was set to 'UE involved ' by the source RNC and if the target system does not support all existing RABs, the RELOCATION COMMAND message shall contain a list of RABs indicating all the RABs that are not supported by the target system. The source RNC shall pass this information to radio protocols.

Upon reception of RELOCATION COMMAND belonging to ongoing Relocation Preparation procedure the source RNC shall stop the timer $T_{RELOCprep}$, RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCOverall}$ and RNC shall terminate the procedure.

When Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully and when the source RNC is ready, the source RNC should trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS.

In case of intersystem handover to GSM the RNC shall include *MS Classmark 2* and *MS Classmark 3* IEs received from the UE in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to CN.

Interactions with other procedures:

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a RANAP message initiating an other connection oriented RANAP class 1 or class 3 procedure (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND, which shall be handled normally) via the same Iu signalling connection, the source RNC shall either:

1. cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure i.e. execute Relocation Cancel procedure with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Interaction with other procedure', and after successful completion of Relocation Cancel procedure the source RNC shall continue the initiated RANAP procedure.

or

2. terminate the initiated RANAP procedure without any changes in UTRAN by sending appropriate response message to CN. The source RNC shall then continue the relocation of SRNS.

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a connection oriented class 2 RANAP message via the same Iu signalling connection (except DIRECT TRANSFER message, which shall be handled normally) and if the source RNC does not decide to cancel the relocation of SRNS by initiating Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall ignore the received RANAP class 2 message.

After Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully all RANAP messages (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND message, which shall be handled normally) received via the same Iu signalling bearer shall be ignored by the source RNC

8.20 Location Report

8.20.1 General

The purpose of the Location Report procedure is to provide the UE's location information to the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.20.2 Successful Operation



Figure 2: Location Report procedure.

The serving RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating a LOCATION REPORT message. The LOCATION REPORT message may be used as a response for the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message. Also, when a user enters or leaves a classified zone set by O&M, e.g. zone where a disaster occurred, a LOCATION REPORT message shall be sent to the CN including the Service Area of the UE in the *Area Identity* IE. The *Cause* IE shall indicate the appropriate cause value to CN, e.g. 'User Restriction Start Indication' and 'User Restriction End Indication'. The CN shall react to the LOCATION REPORT message with CN vendor specific actions.

In case the reporting of Service Area Identifier is requested by the CN, then the RNC shall issue a LOCATION REPORT message whenever the information given in the previous LOCATION REPORT message or INITIAL UE MESSAGE is not anymore valid. In this case, the RNC shall include to the LOCATION REPORT message in the *Area Identity* IE the Service Area, which includes one of the cells from which the UE is consuming radio resources.

If the RNC can not deliver the location information as requested by the CN, the RNC shall indicate the UE location to be 'Undetermined'. A cause value shall be added to indicate the reason for the undetermined location.

9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

3G TS 25.413 V3.0.0 (2000-01)

	Dreaser	Danca	IE tuno and	Se 15 25.415 VS.0.0 (2000-01
IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause group	M		ENUMERATED (Radio Network Layer, Transport Layer, NAS, Protocol, Miscellaneous, Non-standard,)	
CHOICE Cause group				
Radio Network Layer				
Radio Network Layer Cause	0	1 to 64	INTEGER (RAB pre-empted,	
			Trelocoverall Expiry,	
			Trelocprep Expiry,	
			Treloccomplete Expiry,	
			Tqueing Expiry, Relocation Triggered,	
			Unable to Establish During Relocation,	
			Unknown Target RNC,	
			Relocation Cancelled,	
			Successful Relocation,	
			Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported,	
			Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not supported,	
			Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure,	
			Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason,	
			User Inactivity,	
			Time Critical Relocation,	
			Requested Traffic Class not	

Available,	
Invalid RAB Parameters Value,	
Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available,	
Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available,	
Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable,	
Invalid RAB Parameters Combination,	
Condition Violation for SDU Parameters,	
Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority,	
Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate,	
User Plane Versions not Supported,	
lu UP Failure <u>.</u>	
Interaction with	
o <u>ther</u> procedure,)	

Transmission Network			
Transport Layer Cause	0	65 to 80	INTEGER (Logical Error: Unknown Iu Transport Association,)
NAS			
NAS Cause	0	81 to 96	INTEGER (User Restriction Start Indication, User Restriction End Indication, Normal Release,)
Protocol			
Protocol Cause	0	97 to 112	INTEGER (Transfer Syntax Error,)
Miscellaneous			
Miscellaneous Cause	0	113 to 128	INTEGER (O&M Intervention, No Resource Available, Unspecified Failure, Network Optimisation,)
Non-standard			
Non-standard Cause	0	129 to 256	INTEGER ()

Information Element Definitions 9.3.4

requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12), ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-already-active (13), condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25), requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21), condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26), failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14), requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20), requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22), condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24), release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15), requested-traffic-class-not-available (18), unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8), invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23), user-plane-versions-not-supported (27), invalid-rab-parameters-value (19), time-critical-relocation (17), CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER { successful-relocation (11) treloccomplete-expiry (4), relocation-cancelled (10), trelocoverall-expiry (2), relocation-triggered (6), unknown-target-rnc (9), trelocprep-expiry (3), user-inactivity (16), rab-pre-empted (1), tqueing-expiry (5),

interaction-with-other-procedure (32) iu-up-failure (28),

{ (1..64)

3GPP

3GPP TSG-RA WG3 Meeting #11 Sophia Antipolis, France, 28 Feb – 3 Mar 2000

help.doc

Document R3-000533 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx

	5, Flance, 20 Feb - 5	War 2000	or for	SMG, use the format P-99-xxx
	CHANGE		Please see embedded help f page for instructions on how	
	25.413	CR 029	Current Versio	on: 3.0.0
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.I	BBB) specification number ↑	↑ CR nu	Imber as allocated by MCC s	support team
For submission to: list expected approval meet	ting # here for info ↑		strate non-strate	gic use only)
Form: CR cover sheet, versi	ion 2 for 3GPP and SMG The latest vers	ion of this form is available from: <mark>f1</mark>	tp://ftp.3gpp.org/Infc	ormation/CR-Form- v2.doc
Proposed change a (at least one should be marke		ME UTF	RAN / Radio 🛛 🗙	Core Network
Source: R	AN-WG3		Date:	22 Feb 2000
Subject: In	troduction of 'Presence' Inf	ormation Element for	r Extension Contain	ers (ASN.1)
Work item:				
A C (only one category B A shall be marked C F	Correction Corresponds to a correction Iddition of feature Functional modification of fe Iditorial modification		X <u>Release:</u>	Phase 2Release 96Release 97Release 98Release 99XRelease 00
	ven if the 'Presence' IE has e in the Extension Containe			
Clauses affected:	9.3.7 Container Definition	ons		
affected: Oth MS BSS	ner 3G core specifications ner GSM core specifications test specifications S test specifications M specifications	$\begin{array}{c c} \rightarrow & \text{List of CR} \\ \rightarrow & \text{List of CR} \\ \hline \end{array}$	Rs: Rs: Rs:	
Other comments:				

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

Container Definitions 9.3.7

-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions ł

1

UNIQUE, -- Class Definition for Private Extensions ProtocolExtensionID Criticality, RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS { &criticality &Extension &presence Presence &id &criticality CRITICALITY EXTENSION &Extension &presence WITH SYNTAX { PRESENCE &id ID ł ł

Presence &Extension &presence

&id CRITICALITY WITH SYNTAX { ID

&criticality &Extension &presence EXTENSION PRESENCE

Document R3-000609 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

		CHANGE F	REQI	JEST	Please page fo			ile at the bottom of t to fill in this form co	
		25.413	CR	030		Curren	t Versio	on: 3.0.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	8G (AA.BBB) specific	ation number ↑		↑ (CR number a	as allocated	by MCC s	support team	
For submission	al meeting # here ↑	for infor		X			strate strate	gic use o	nly)
Proposed char (at least one should be	nge affects:	rersion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	The latest		s form is availa			rg/Information/CR-Form	
Source:	RAN-WG3						Date:	2000-02-22	
Subject:	Editorial ch	anges to RANAP							
Work item:									
(only one category shall be marked	B Addition of	modification of fea		rlier rele		Rele	ease:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	x
<u>Reason for</u> change:	Also some	a number of editori information is miss oposes these corre	sing.			needs to	be cor	rected.	
Clauses affecte	ed: 2, 3, 5	<mark>, 7, 8, 9.1, 9.2</mark>							
Other specs affected:	Other 3G cor Other GSM of specificat MS test spec BSS test spec O&M specific	tions difications ecifications	-	$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \ \text{List o} \\ \rightarrow \ \text{List o} \end{array}$	f CRs: f CRs: f CRs:				
Other									

Other comments:



<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

9

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply".
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies".

[1]	<u>UMTS 23.930, 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Technical Specification Group Services</u> and System Aspects; Iu Principles. 3G TS 23.930: " Iu Principles "
[2]	<u>UMTS 25.410, 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Technical Specification Group Radio</u> <u>Access Network; UTRAN Iu Interface: General Aspects and Principles. 3G TS 25.410: "UTRAN</u> <u>Iu Interface; General Aspects and Principles".</u>
[3]	UMTS 25.401, 3 rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; UTRAN Overall Description. 3G TS 25.401: "UTRAN Overall Description".
[4]	<u>UMTS 25.931, 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Technical Specification Group Radio</u> <u>Access Network; UTRAN Functions, Examples on Signalling Procedures.</u> <u>"UTRAN Functions, Examples on Signalling Procedures".</u>
[5]	<u>UMTS 25.412, 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Technical Specification Group Radio</u> <u>Access Network; UTRAN Iu Interface Signalling Transport.</u> 3G TS 25.412: "UTRAN Iu Interface Signalling Transport".
[6]	UMTS 25.415, 3 rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network; UTRAN Iu Interface User Plane Protocols. 3G TS 25.415: "Iu Interface CN- UTRAN User Plane Protocol".
[7]	<u>UMTS 23.107, 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Technical Specification Group Services</u> and System Aspects; QoS Concept and Architecture. <u>3G TS 23.107: "QoS Concept and</u> Architecture".
[8]	<u>UMTS 24.008, 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP); Mobile radio interface layer 3</u> specification, Core Network Protocols – Stage 3.3G TS 24.008
[9]	<u>UMTS 25.414, 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Technical Specification Group Radio</u> <u>Access Network; Iu Interface Data Transport and Transport Signalling.</u> 3G TS 25.414
[10]	<u>UMTS 25.331, 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Technical Specification Group Radio</u> <u>Access Network; RRC Protocol Specification.</u> 3G TS 25.331
[11]	GSM 08.08: "Mobile services Switching Centre – Base Station System (MSC – BSS) interface".
[12]	GSM 12.08: "Subscriber and equipment trace".
[13]	X.691 (12/94): "Information Technology - ASN.1 encoding rules - Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)"
[14]	X.680, (12/94): "Information Technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1):Specification of basic notation"
[15]	X.681, (12/94): "Information Technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification"
[16]	UMTS 23.110, 3 rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects, UMTS Access Stratum, Services and Functions.

[17]UMTS 25.323, 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Technical Specification Group RadioAccess Network; Packet Data Convergence Protocol (PDCP) Specification.

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply.

Relocation of SRNS: Relocation of SRNS is a UMTS functionality used to relocate the serving RNS role from one RNS to another RNS. This UMTS functionality is realised by several elementary procedures executed in several interfaces and by several protocols and it may involve a change in the radio resources used between UTRAN and UE.

It is also possible to relocate the serving RNS role from

- one RNS within UMTS to another relocation target external to UMTS
- functionality equivalent to the serving RNS role from another relocation source external to UMTS to another RNS.

Serving RNS (SRNS): A role an RNS can take with respect to a specific connection between an UE and UTRAN. There is one Serving RNS for each UE that has a connection to UTRAN. The Serving RNS is in charge of the radio connection between a UE and the UTRAN. The Serving RNS terminates the Iu for this UE.

Serving RNC (SRNC): SRNC is the RNC belonging to SRNS.

SRNC-ID: See [3] for definition.

S-RNTI: See [3] for definition.

Source RNS: A role, with respect to a specific connection between UTRAN and CN, that RNS takes when it decides to initiate a relocation of SRNS.

Source RNC: Source RNC is the RNC belonging to source RNS.

Target RNS: A role an RNS gets with respect to a specific connection between UTRAN and CN when it is being a subject of a relocation of SRNS which is being made towards that RNS.

Target RNC: Target RNC is the RNC belonging to target RNS.

Elementary Procedure: The RANAP protocol consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between the RNS and the CN. An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message. Three kinds of EPs are used:

- Class 1: Elementary Procedures with response (success or failure).
- Class 2: Elementary Procedures without response.
- **Class 3:** Elementary Procedures with possibility of multiple responses.

For Class 1 EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Successful

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

Unsuccessful

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.
- On time supervision expiry (i.e. absence of expected response).

Class 2 EPs are considered always successful.

3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999 11

Class 3 EPs have one or several response messages reporting both successful, unsuccessful outcome of the requests and temporary status information about the requests. This type of EP only terminates through response(s) or EP timer expiry.

3.2 Symbols

No special symbols are defined in this document.

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

AAL2	ATM Adaptation Layer type 2			
AS	Access Stratum			
ASN.1	Abstract Syntax Notation One			
ATM	Asynchronous Transfer Mode			
CC	Call Control			
CN	Core Network			
CRNC	Controlling RNC			
CS	Circuit Switched			
DRNC	Drift RNC			
DRNS	Drift RNS			
EP	Elementary Procedure			
IMEI	International Mobile Equipment Identity			
IMSI	Internation Mobile Subscriber Identity			
MM	Mobility Management			
MSC	Mobile services Switching Center			
NAS	Non Access Stratum			
P-TMSI	Packet TMSI			
PDU	Protocol Data Unit			
PS	Packet Switched			
QoS	Quality of Service			
RAB	Radio Access Bearer			
RANAP	Radio Access Network Application Part			
RNC	Radio Network Controller			
RNS	Radio Network Subsystem			
RANAP	Radio Access Network Application Part			
RRC	Radio Resource Control			
SAI	Service Area Identifier			
SCCP	Signalling Connection Control Part			
SGSN	Serving GPRS Support Node			
SRNC	Serving RNC			
SRNS	Serving RNS			
TEID	Tunnel Endpoint Identifier			
TMSI	Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity			
UE	User Equipment			
UTRAN	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network			
0110111	CILLS I ONOBILIE RUGIO / COOSS I CONOIR			

4 General

4.1 Procedure Specification Principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the RNC exactly and completely. The CN functional behaviour is left unspecified. The EPs Relocation Preparation, Reset and Overload Control are exceptions from this principle.

4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by mechanism where all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include Id and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

5 RANAP Services

RANAP provides the signalling service between UTRAN and CN that is required to fulfil the RANAP functions described in section 7. RANAP services are divided into three groups based on Service Access Points (SAP) defined in UMTS TS 23.110[16]:

- 1. General control services: They are related to the whole Iu interface instance between RNC and logical CN domain, and are accessed in CN through the General Control SAP. They utilise connection-less signalling transport provided by the Iu signalling bearer.
- 2. Notification services: They are related to specified UEs or all UEs in specified area, and are accessed in CN through the Notification SAP. They utilise connection-less signalling transport provided by the Iu signalling bearer.
- 3. Dedicated control services: They are related to one UE, and are accessed in CN through the Dedicated Control SAP. RANAP functions that provide these services are associated with Iu signalling connection that is maintained for the UE in question. The Iu signalling connection is realised with connection-oriented signalling transport provided by the Iu signalling bearer.

6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport

Signalling transport shall provide two different service modes for the RANAP.

- Connection oriented data transfer service. This service is supported by a signalling connection between RNC and CN domain. It shall be possible to dynamically establish and release signalling connections based on the need. Each active UE shall have its own signalling connection. The signalling connection shall provide in sequence delivery of RANAP messages. RANAP shall be notified if the signalling connection breaks.
- 2. Connectionless data transfer service. RANAP shall be notified in case a RANAP message did not reach the intended peer RANAP entity.

7 Functions of RANAP

NOTE: This section needs to be checked after the Iu functions have been specified.

RANAP protocol has the following functions:

- Relocating serving RNC. This function enables to change the serving RNC functionality as well as the related Iu resources (RAB(s) and Signalling connection) from one RNC to another.
- Overall RAB management. This function is responsible for setting up, modifying and releasing RABs.
- Queuing the setup of RAB. The purpose of this function is to allow placing some requested RABs into a queue, and indicate the peer entity about the queuing.
- Requesting RAB release. While the overall RAB management is a function of the CN, the UTRAN has the capability to request the release of RAB.
- Release of all Iu <u>connection</u> resources. This function is used to explicitly release all resources related to one-UE from the corresponding Iu connection.

- Requesting the release of all Iu <u>connection</u> resources. While the Iu release is managed from the CN, the UTRAN has the capability to request the release of all Iu <u>connection</u> resources from the corresponding Iu connection.
- SRNS context forwarding function. This function is responsible for transferring SRNS context from the RNC to the CN for intersystem forward handover in case of packet forwarding.
- Controlling overload in the Iu interface. This function allows adjusting the load in the Iu interface.
- Resetting the Iu. This function is used for resetting an Iu interface.
- Sending the UE Common ID (permanent NAS UE identity) to the RNC. This function makes the RNC aware of the UE's Common ID.
- Paging the user. This function provides the CN for capability to page the UE.
- Controlling the tracing of the UE activity. This function allows setting the trace mode for a given UE.
- Transport of NAS information between UE and CN (ref. [8]). This function has three sub-classes.
 - 1. Transport of the initial NAS signalling message from the UE to CN. This function transfers transparently the NAS information. As a consequence also the Iu signalling connection is set up.
 - 2. Transport of NAS signalling messages between UE and CN, This function transfers transparently the NAS signalling messages on the existing Iu signalling connection. It also includes a specific service to handle signalling messages differently.
 - 3. Transport of NAS information to be broadcasted to UEs. This function allows setting the NAS information to be broadcasted to the UEs from the CN.
- Controlling the security mode in the UTRAN. This function is used to send the security keys (ciphering and integrity protectioncheck) to the UTRAN, and setting the operation mode for security functions.
- Controlling location reporting. This function allows the CN to set operate the mode in which the UTRAN reports the location of the UE.
- Location reporting. This function is used for transferring the actual location information from RNC to the CN.
- Data volume reporting function. This function is responsible for reporting unsuccessfully transmitted DL data volume over UTRAN for specific RABs.
- Reporting general error situations. This function allows reporting of general error situations, for which function specific error messages have not been defined.

These functions are implemented by one or several RANAP elementary procedures described in the following section.

8 RANAP Procedures

8.1 Elementary Procedures

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 EPs (see section 3.1 for explanation of the <u>different classes</u>):

Elementary	Initiating	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome
Procedure	Message	Response message	Response message
lu Release	IU RELEASE	IU RELEASE	
	COMMAND	COMPLETE	
Relocation	RELOCATION	RELOCATION	RELOCATION
Preparation	REQUIRED	COMMAND	PREPARATION
			FAILURE
Relocation	RELOCATION	RELOCATION	RELOCATION
Resource	REQUEST	REQUEST	FAILURE
Allocation		ACKNOWLEDGE	
Relocation	RELOCATION	RELOCATION	
Cancel	CANCEL	CANCEL	
		ACKNOWLEDGE	
SRNS Context	SRNS CONTEXT	SRNS CONTEXT	
Transfer	REQUEST	RESPONSE	
Security Mode	SECURITY	SECURITY MODE	SECURITY MODE
Control	MODE	COMPLETE	REJECT
	COMMAND		
Data Volume	DATA VOLUME	DATA VOLUME	
Report	REPORT	REPORT	
	REQUEST		
Cn Information	CN	CN INFORMATION	CN INFORMATION
Broadcast	INFORMATION	BROADCAST	BROADCAST REJECT
	BROADCAST	CONFIRM	
	REQUEST		
Reset	RESET	RESET ACKNOW-	
		LEDGE	

т.	h	~ 1	$\boldsymbol{\sim}$	ass	4
Id	DI	e	ີ	1022	

	In the time	Over a sectivel. Over a server	
Elementary	Initiating	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome
Procedure	<u>Message</u>	Response message	Response message
lu Release	IU RELEASE	IU RELEASE COMPLETE	
	COMMAND		
Relocation	RELOCATION	RELOCATION COMMAND	RELOCATION
Preparation	REQUIRED		PREPARATION FAILURE
Relocation	RELOCATION	RELOCATION REQUEST	RELOCATION FAILURE
Resource	REQUEST	ACKNOWLEDGE	
Allocation			
Relocation	RELOCATION	RELOCATION CANCEL	
Cancel	CANCEL	ACKNOWLEDGE	
SRNS Context	SRNS CONTEXT	SRNS CONTEXT	
Transfer	REQUEST	<u>RESPONSE</u>	
Security Mode	SECURITY	SECURITY MODE	SECURITY MODE REJECT
Control	MODE	<u>COMPLETE</u>	
	<u>COMMAND</u>		
Data Volume	DATA VOLUME	DATA VOLUME REPORT	
Report	REPORT		
	REQUEST		
Cn Information	<u>CN</u>	CN INFORMATION	CN INFORMATION
Broadcast	INFORMATION	BROADCAST CONFIRM	BROADCAST REJECT
	BROADCAST		
	REQUEST		
Reset	RESET	RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	

Elementary Procedure	Message
RAB Release Request	RAB RELEASE REQUEST
lu Release Request	IU RELEASE REQUEST
Relocation Detect	RELOCATION DETECT
Relocation Complete	RELOCATION COMPLETE
SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation	SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND
SRNS Context Forwarding from	FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT
Source RNC to CN	
SRNS Data Forwarding to Target	FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT
RNC from CN	
Paging	PAGING
Common ID	COMMON ID
CN Invoke Trace	CN INVOKE TRACE
Location Reporting Control	LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL
Location Report	LOCATION REPORT
Initial UE Message	INITIAL UE MESSAGE
Direct Transfer	DIRECT TRANSFER
Overload Control	OVERLOAD
Error Indication	ERROR INDICATION

Table 2: Class 2

Table 3: Class 3

Elementary Procedure	Initiating Message	Respone Message
RAB Assignment	RAB ASSIGNMENT	RAB ASSIGNMENT
	REQUEST	RESPONSE x N (N>=1)

The following applies concerning interactionference between Elementary Procedures:

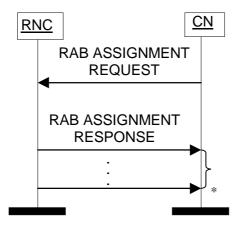
- The Reset procedure can interact withtakes precedence over all other EPs.
- The Iu Release procedure can interact withtakes precedence over all other EPs except the Reset procedure.

8.2 RAB Assignment

8.2.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Assignment procedure is to enable modifications and/or releases of already established RABs and/or the establishment of new RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signaling.

8.2.2 Successful Operation



* it can be several responses

Figure 1: RAB Assignment procedure.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message. When sending the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, the CN shall start the T $_{\rm RABAssgt}$ timer.

The CN may request UTRAN to:

- establish
- modify
- release

One or several RABs with one RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

The message shall contain the information required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration, such as

- list of RABs to establish or modify with their bearer characteristics
- list of RABs to release

For each RAB requested to establish or modify, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID
- NAS Binding Information
- RAB parameters (including e.g. Allocation/Retention Priority)
- Data Volume Reporting Indication (only for PS)
- User Plane Mode
- UP Mode Versions
- Transport Layer Address
- Iu Transport Association
- DL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context)
- UL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context)
- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

For each RAB request to release, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID
- Cause

For each RAB requested to establish the message shall contain:

DL GTP PDU sequence number (in case of the RAB being established for an existing PDP context or in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

UL GTP PDU sequence number (in case of the RAB being established for an existing PDP context or in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

Upon reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message UTRAN shall execute the requested RAB configuration.

The RAB ID shall identify uniquely the RAB over the Iu instance on which the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message is received. If conflict arises with already established RABs (e.g. same RAB ID already in use over that particular Iu instance), the RNC shall respond to the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message with the unsuccessful outcome for that particular requested RAB.

The RNC shall pass the *NAS Binding Information* IE transparently to the radio interface protocol for each RAB requested to establish or modify.

The RNC shall establish <u>or modify</u> the resources according to the values of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE (priority level, pre-emption indication, queuing) and the resource situation as follows:

- The RNC shall consider the priority level of the requested RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- If the requested RAB is allowed for queuing and the resource situation <u>so</u> requires, RNC may place the RAB in the establishment queue.
 - The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (singularly or in combination) be used to determine whether the RAB assignment has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested RAB is allowed to pre-empt and the resource situation <u>so</u> requires, RNC may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority RAB vulnerable for pre-emption, if no free resource is <u>immediately available</u>. Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators, if given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, shall be treated as follows:
 - 1. the last received "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" and priority levels shall prevail.
 - 2. if the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is set, then this allocation request may trigger the running of the pre-emption procedure.
 - 3. if the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is not set, then this allocation request may not trigger the preemption procedure.
 - 4. if the "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" is set, then this connection is vulnerable to pre-emption and shall be included in the pre-emption process.
 - 5. if the "Pre-emption Vulnerability" bit is not set, then this connection is not vulnerable to pre-emption and shall not be included in the pre-emption process.
 - 6. if no priority has been indicated, both "Pre-emption Capability" and "Pre-emption Vulnerability" indicators shall not be considered.
 - The UTRAN pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:
 - 1. UTRAN shall only pre-empt RABs with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.
 - 2. The pre-emption can be done for RABs belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

UTRAN shall report to CN the outcome of the request by sending RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s).

UTRAN shall report to CN, in <u>onethe first</u> RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested RABs, such as:

- List of RABs successfully established
- List of RABs successfully modified RABs
- List of RABs released
- List of RABs failed to establish or modify or release
- List of RABs queued

If none of the RABs have been queued, the CN shall stop timer T_{RABAssgt}. And the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates. In that case, the procedure shall also be terminated in UTRAN.

When the request to establish or modify one or several RABs is put in the queue, UTRAN shall start the timer $T_{QUEUING}$. This timer specifies the maximum time for queuing of the request of establishment or modification. The same timer $T_{QUEUING}$ is supervising all RABs being queued.

For each RABs that areis queued the following outcomes shall be possible:

- successfully established or modified
- failed to establish or modify
- failed due to expiry of the timer T_{QUEUING}

For the queued RABs, indicated in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, UTRAN shall report the outcome of the queuing in the case of $T_{QUEUING}$ expiry, for every RAB individually or for several RABs in subsequent RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s). This is left to implementation. UTRAN shall stop $T_{QUEUING}$ when all RABs have been either successfully established or modified or failed to establish or modify. The *RAB Assignment* procedure is then terminated both in CN and UTRAN when all RABs have been responded to.

When CN receives the response that one or several RABs are queued, CN shall expect UTRAN to provide the outcome of the queuing function for each RAB before expiry of the T_{RABAssgt} timer. In case the timer T_{RABAssgt} expires, the CN shall consider the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminated and the not reported RABs shall be considered as failed.

In the case the timer T_{QUEUING} expires, the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates in UTRAN for all queued RABs, and UTRAN shall respond for all of them in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message. The *RAB Assignment* procedure shall also be terminated in CN.

UTRAN shall report the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify only after the transport network control plane signalling, which is needed for RAB establishment or modification, has been executed. The transport network control plane signalling shall use the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE.

After reporting the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify, the RNC shall initiate the user plane mode as requested by the CN in the *User Plane Mode* IE. This initialisation is described in ref.[6].

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

8.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation for this Class 3 Elementary procedure is described under the Successful Operation chapter.

8.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Interactions with Relocation Preparation:

If the relocation becomes absolutely necessary during the RAB Assignment in order to keep the communication with the UE, the RNC may interrupt the ongoing RAB Assignment procedure and initiate the Relocation Preparation procedure as follows:

- 1. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating unsuccessful RAB configuration modification:
 - for all queued RABs,
 - for RABs not already established or modified and
 - for RABs not already released

with the cause 'Relocation triggered'.

- 2. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating successful RAB configuration modification:
 - for RABs already established or modified but not yet reported to the CN and
 - for RABs already released but not yet reported to the CN.
- 3. The RNC shall report this outcome of the procedure in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.
- 4. The RNC shall invoke relocation by sending the RELOCATION REQUIRED to the active CN node(s).
- 5. The CN shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure at reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

8.3 RAB Release Request

8.3.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Release Request procedure is to enable UTRAN to request the release of one or several radio access bearers. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.3.2 Successful Operation



Figure 2: RAB Release Request procedure. Successful Operation.

The RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating a RAB RELEASE REQUEST message towards the CN. The *RABs* to be released IE shall indicate the list of RABs requested to release and the *Cause* IE associated to each RAB shall indicate the reason for the release.

Upon reception of the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message, the CN shall initiate the appropriate release procedure for the identified RABs in the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message. The CN shall pass the cause value indicated in the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message unchanged (TBD) in the initiated release procedure.

8.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

Ξ

8.4 Iu Release Request

8.4.1 General

The purpose of the Iu Release Request procedure is to enable UTRAN to request the CN to release the Iu connection for a particular UE due to some UTRAN generated reason (e.g. "O&M Intervention", "Unspecified Failure", "RAB preempted", "User Inactivity"). The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.4.2 Successful Operation



Figure 3: lu Release Request procedure. Successful Operation.

The RNS controlling the Iu connection(s) of that particular UE shall initiate the procedure by generating an IU RELEASE REQUEST message towards the CN. If two Iu connections exist for that particular UE, RNC shall sent an IU RELEASE REQUEST message to both CN domains. The procedure may be initiated for instance when the contact with a particular UE is lost or due to user inactivity.

The IU RELEASE REQUEST message shall indicate the cause value for the requested Iu connection release.

Interactions with Iu Release:

The CN shall analyse the cause for sending the IU RELEASE REQUEST message, and if accepted, the CN shall initiate the Iu Release procedure. The CN shall pass the cause value indicated in the IU RELEASE REQUEST message unchanged (TBD) in the initiated Iu Release procedure.

8.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

=

8.5 Iu Release

8.5.1 General

The purpose of the Iu Release procedure is to enable the CN to release the Iu connection and all UTRAN resources related only to that Iu connection to be released. The procedure uses connection oriented mode signalling.

The Iu Release procedure can be initiated for at least the following reasons:

- Completion of transaction between UE and CN.
- UTRAN generated reasons, <u>i.e.e.g.</u> reception of IU RELEASE REQUEST.
- Completion of successful relocation of SRNS.

- Cancellation of relocation after successful completion of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure has already been performed.

8.5.2 Successful Operation

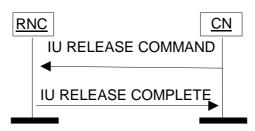


Figure 4: lu Release procedure.

The Procedure is initiated by the CN by sending an IU RELEASE COMMAND message to the UTRAN.

After the IU RELEASE COMMAND has been sent, the CN shall not send further RANAP connection oriented messages on this particular connection.

The IU RELEASE COMMAND message shall include a *Cause* IE, indicating the reason for the release (e.g. "Successful Relocation", "Normal Release", "Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason", "Relocation Cancelled").

When the RN<u>C</u>S receives the IU RELEASE COMMAND:

- Clearing of the <u>related</u> UTRAN resources is initiated. However, the UTRAN shall not clear resources related to other Iu signalling connections the UE might have. The Iu transport bearers for RABs subject to data forwarding and other UTRAN resources used for the GTP-PDU forwarding process, are released by the RNC only when the timer T_{DATAfwd} expires.
- 2. The RNC returns any assigned Iu user plane resources to idle. Then the RNC sends an IU RELEASE COMPLETE message to the CN. (The RNC does not need to wait for the release of UTRAN radio resources to be completed before returning the IU RELEASE COMPLETE message.) When an IU RELEASE COMPLETE message is sent, the procedure is terminated in the UTRAN.

Reception of an IU RELEASE COMPLETE message terminates the procedure in the CN.

8.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the Iu Release procedure is not initiated towards the source RNC from the CN before the expiry of timer $T_{RELOCoverall}$, the source RNC should initiate the Iu Release Request procedure towards the CN with a cause value " $T_{relocoverall}$ expiry".

8.6 Relocation Preparation

8.6.1 General

The Ppurpose of the Relocation Preparation procedure is to prepare relocation of SRNS either with involving UE or without involving UE. The relocation pProcedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in order to allow Relocation Cco-ordination in the target RNC. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.6.2 Successful Operation

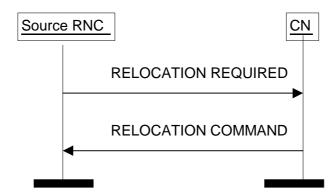


Figure 5: Relocation Preparation procedure. Successful operation.

The source RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUIRED message. The source RNC shall decide whether to initiate the intra-system Relocation or the inter-system Relocation. In case of intra-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the RNC-ID of the source RNC and in the *Target ID* IE the RNC-ID of the target RNC. In case of inter-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the Service Area Identifier and in the *Target ID* IE the cell global identity of the target system. The source RNC shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the Relocation in the *Cause* IE.

The source RNC shall determine whether the relocation of SRNS shall be executed with or without involvement of UE. The source RNC shall set the *Relocation Type* IE accordingly to 'UE involved ' or 'UE not involved '.

The source RNC shall indicate in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message the amount of Iu signalling connections existing for the UE by setting correctly the *Number of Iu Instances* IE included in the *Source to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE. This container may also include the necessary information for Relocation co-ordination, security procedures and the handling of UE Capabilities. The container may include the RRC context to be relocated within the *RRC Container* IE.

The source RNC shall send the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to CN and the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCprep.}$

When the preparation including resource allocation in the target system is ready and CN has decided to continue the relocation of SRNS, CN shall send RELOCATION COMMAND message to the source RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCcompl}$.

For each RAB originating from the PS domain, the RELOCATION COMMAND message may contain Iu transport address and Iu transport association to be used for the forwarding of the DL N-PDU duplicates towards the relocation target.

The Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated in CN by transmission of RELOCATION COMMAND message.

If *Relocation Type* IE was set to 'UE involved ' by the source RNC and if the target system does not support all existing RABs, the RELOCATION COMMAND message shall contain a list of RABs indicating all the RABs that are not supported by the target system. The source RNC shall pass this information to <u>the</u> radio protocols.

Upon reception of RELOCATION COMMAND belonging to ongoing Relocation Preparation procedure the source RNC shall stop the timer $T_{RELOCprep}$, RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCOverall}$ and RNC shall terminate the <u>Relocation</u> <u>Preparation</u> procedure.

When Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully and when the source RNC is ready, the source RNC should trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS.

In case of intersystem handover to GSM the RNC shall include *MS Classmark 2* and *MS Classmark 3* IEs received from the UE in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to CN.

Interactions with other procedures:

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a RANAP message initiating an other connection oriented RANAP class 1 or class 3 procedure

(except Iu RELEASE COMMAND, which shall be handled normally) via the same Iu signalling connection, the source RNC shall either:

1. cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure i.e. execute Relocation Cancel procedure and after successful completion of Relocation Cancel procedure. the source RNC shall continue the initiated RANAP procedure.

or

2. terminate the initiated RANAP procedure without any changes in UTRAN by sending appropriate response message to CN. The source RNC shall then continue the relocation of SRNS.

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a connection oriented class 2 RANAP message via the same Iu signalling connection (except DIRECT TRANSFER message, which shall be handled normally) and if the source RNC does not decide to cancel the relocation of SRNS by initiating Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall ignore the received RANAP class 2 message.

After Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully, all RANAP messages (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND message, which shall be handled normally) received via the same Iu signalling bearer shall be ignored by the source RNC.

8.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

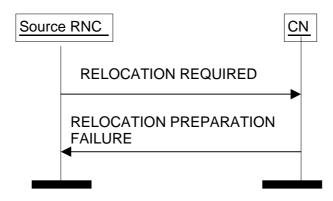


Figure 6: Relocation Preparation procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If CN or target system is not able to even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Preparation procedure in the CN or CN decides not to continue the relocation of SRNS, CN shall send RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC.

RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE shall contain appropriate value for the Cause IE¹.

Transmission of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE terminates the procedure in CN. Reception of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE terminates the procedure in UTRAN.

When Relocation preparation is unsuccessfully terminated, the existing Iu signalling connection can be used normally.

If the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated unsuccessfully, CN shall release the possibly existing Iu signalling connection for the same UE and related to the same relocation of SRNS towards the target RNC by initiating Iu Release procedure towards target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

Interactions with Relocation Cancel procedure:

If there is no response from the CN to the RELOCATION REQUIRED message before timer $T_{RELOCprep}$ expires in the source RNC, the source RNC shall cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure by initiating the Relocation Cancel procedure with appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. ' $T_{RELOCprep}$ expiry'.

8.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the target RNC, which was indicated in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message, is not known to the CN:

- 1. The CN shall reject the relocation of SRNS by sending a RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC with *Cause* IE set to 'Unknown target RNC'.
- 2. The CN shall continue to use the existing Iu connection towards the source RNC.

8.6.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

If Relocation Preparation procedure is to be initiated by RNC, RNC shall initiate simultaneously Relocation Preparation procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE.

The source RNC shall not trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS unless it has received RELOCATION COMMAND message from all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE.

If the source RNC receives RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message from CN, RNC shall initiate Relocation Cancel procedure on the other Iu signalling connection for the UE if the other Iu signalling connection exists and if the Relocation Preparation procedure is still ongoing or the procedure has terminated successfully in that Iu signalling connection.

8.7 Relocation Resource Allocation

8.7.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is to allocate resources from target RNS for a relocation of SRNS. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.7.2 Successful Operation

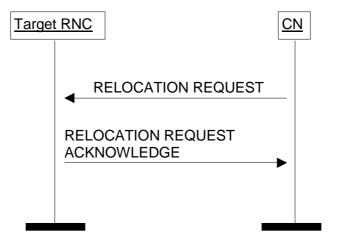


Figure 7: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUEST message. This message shall contain the information (if any)_required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration.

CN shall transmit the RELOCATION REQUEST message to target RNC and CN shall start the timer T_{RELOCalloc}.

Upon reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall initiate allocation of requested resources. The following information elements received in RELOCATION REQUEST message:

- RAB-ID
- User plane mode
- Priority level, queuing and pre-emption indication

require special actions in RNC. The actions are the same as specified for the same IEs in the RAB Assignment procedure.

Following additional actions shall be executed in target RNC during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

If Relocation Type IE is set to 'Hard Handover':

- Target RNC may accept a requested RAB only if:
 - 1. the RAB can be supported by target RNC and
 - the radio bearer for the RAB exists or target RNC will establish necessary radio resources for the RAB by <u>Uuradio</u> interface information to be generated by target RNC and to be included in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- Other RABs shall be rejected by the target RNC in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message with an appropriate value for *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Unable to Establish During Relocation'.
- If an existing radio bearer is not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the corresponding radio bearer shall be ignored by target RNC. No actions to release the radio bearer shall be taken by target RNC.

If *RelocationType* IE is set to 'SRNS Relocation':

- Target RNC may accept a RAB only if the radio bearer for the RAB exists and can be used for the RAB by the target RNC.
- If an existing radio bearer is not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the corresponding radio bearer shall be ignored during the relocation of SRNS and the radio bearer shall be released by <u>Uuradio</u> interface protocols after completion of relocation of SRNS.

After all necessary resources for accepted RABs including the Iu user plane, are successfully allocated, target RNC shall send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to CN.

The RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message sent by the target RNC may optionally contain a transparent container, which shall be transferred by CN to the source RNC using the RANAP message RELOCATION COMMAND.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message terminates the procedure in UTRAN and CN respectively.

8.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

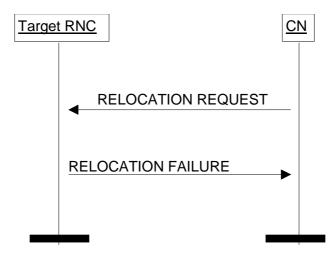


Figure 8: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure: Unsuccessful operation.

If target RNC can not even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure in the target RNC, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION FAILURE message to CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION FAILURE message terminates the procedure in UTRAN and CN respectively.

Interactions with Iu Release:

3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999 26

When CN has received RELOCATION FAILURE message from target RNC, CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and CN shall initiate Iu Release procedure towards target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

8.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

If after reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC receives another RELOCATION REQUEST message on the same Iu connection, then target RNC shall discard the latter message and the original Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall continue normally.

Interactions with Iu Release:

If CN decides to not continue the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure before the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is completed, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and CN shall initiate Iu Release procedure towards target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

8.7.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

Co-ordination of two Iu signalling connections during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall be executed by target RNC when the *Number of Iu Instancies* IE received in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE in the RELOCATION REQUEST message indicates that two CN domains are involved in relocation of SRNS.

----If two CN domains are involved, the following actions shall be taken by target RNC-:

- Target RNC shall utilise the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE, received explicitly by each CN domain within RELOCATION REQUEST message, to <u>linkco-ordinate</u> both Iu signalling connections together.
- Target RNC shall generate and send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE only after all expected RELOCATION REQUEST messages are received and analysed.
- Target RNC shall ensure that there is no conflicting information in *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE messages transmitted via different Iu signalling connections and related to the same relocation of SRNS.
- The selection of signalling connection utilised for the *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message need not to be dependent on the signalling connection via which the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST message was received.

8.8 Relocation Detect

8.8.1 General

The purpose of Relocation Detect procedure is to indicate by the RNC the detection of SRNS relocation execution to the CN. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.8.2 Successful Operation

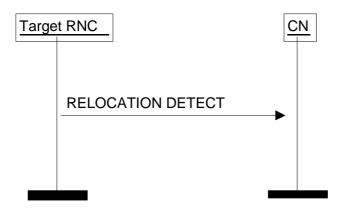


Figure 9: Relocation Detect procedure: Successful operation.

Target RNC shall send RELOCATION DETECT message to CN when relocation execution trigger is received.

If the type of relocation of SRNS is 'Hard Handover', the relocation execution trigger is received from the Uu interface. If the type of relocation of SRNS is 'SRNS Relocation', the relocation execution trigger is the reception of RELOCATION COMMIT message from Iur interface.

When RELOCATION DETECT message is sent, target RNC shall start SRNC operation.

Upon reception of RELOCATION DETECT message, CN may switch the user plane from source RNC to target RNC.

8.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

Interactions with Relocation Complete

If the RELOCATION COMPLETE message is received by CN before the reception of RELOCATION DETECT message, the CN₇ shall handle the RELOCATION COMPLETE message normally.

8.8.4 Co-ordination of Multiple Iu Signalling Connections

When Relocation Detect procedure is to be intiated by target RNC, target RNC shall initiate the Relocation Detect procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE between target RNC and CN.

8.9 Relocation Complete

8.9.1 General

The purpose of Relocation Complete procedure is to indicate by the Target RNC the completion of relocation of SRNS to the CN. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.9.2 Successful Operation



Figure 10: Relocation Complete procedure. Successful Operation.

When the new SRNC-ID + S-RNTI are successfully exchanged with the UE by the radio protocols, target RNC shall initiate Relocation Complete procedure by sending RELOCATION COMPLETE message to CN.

8.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the timer T_{RELOCcomplete} expires:

- The CN should initiate release of Iu connections towards the source and the target RNC by initiating the Iu Release procedure with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'T_{RELOCcomplete} expiry'.

Interactions with the Relocation Detect procedure:

If the RELOCATION DETECT message is not received by CN before reception of RELOCATION COMPLETE message, CN shall handle the RELOCATION COMPLETE message normally.

8.9.4 Co-ordination of Multiple Iu Signalling Connections

When Relocation Complete procedure is to be intiated by target RNC, target RNC shall initiate the Relocation Complete procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE between target RNC and CN.

8.10 Relocation Cancel

8.10.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Cancel procedure is to enable source RNC to cancel an <u>already initiated ongoing</u> relocation of SRNS. <u>The Relocation Cancel procedure can be sent by the source RNC during and after the Relocation</u> <u>Preparation procedure as long as the relocation of SRNS is ongoing. The Pp</u>rocedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.10.2 Successful Operation

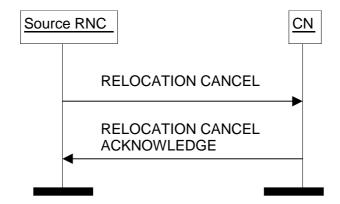


Figure 11: Relocation Cancel procedure. Successful Operation.

RNC shall initiate the procedure by sending RELOCATION CANCEL message to CN. This message shall indicate the reason for canceling the relocation of SRNS by appropriate value of the *Cause* IE. Upon reception of RELOCATION CANCEL message, CN shall send RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE message to source RNC.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE terminates the procedure in CN and source RNC respectively.

Interactions with Relocation Preparation:

Upon reception of RELOCATION CANCEL message from source RNC, CN shall locally terminate the possibly ongoing Relocation Preparation procedure towards that RNC and abandon the relocation of SRNS.

If source RNC receives RELOCATION COMMAND message from CN after Relocation Cancel procedure is initiated, source RNC shall ignore the received RELOCATION COMMAND message.

8.10.3 Unsuccessful Operation

8.10.4 Abnormal Conditions

8.10.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

If Relocation Cancel procedure is to be initiated due to other reasons than reception of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message, Relocation Cancel procedure shall be initiated on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in which the Relocation Preparation procedure has not terminated unsuccessfully.

8.11 SRNS Context Transfer

8.11.1 General

The purpose of the SRNS Context Transfer procedure is to trigger the transfer of SRNS contexts from the source RNC to the CN (PS domain) in case of inter system forward handover. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.11.2 Successful Operation

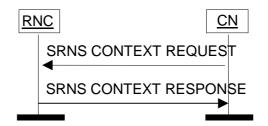


Figure 12: SRNS Context Transfer procedure.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST message to the source RNC. The SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST message shall include the list of RABs whose contexts should be transferred.

The source RNC shall respond to the CN with a SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE message containing the RAB Context information for the referenced RABs. For each RAB, the following information elements shall be included:

- RAB ID
- the sequence number for the next downlink GTP-PDU to be sent to the UE i.e. DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number
- the sequence number for the next uplink GTP-PDU to be tunnelled to the GGSN i.e. UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number
- the sequence number of the UL ReceivePDCP-PDU which carried the last segment of the last GTP-PDU forwarded to SGSN in DL N-PDU Sequence Number IE
- the sequence number of the DL Send PDCP-PDU which carried the last segment of the last N-PDU sent to the UE in UL N-PDU Sequence Number IE

Transmission and reception of the SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE message shall terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

8.11.3 Unsuccessful Operation

8.11.4 Abnormal Conditions

8.12 SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation

8.12.1 General

The purpose of the SRNS Data Forwarding procedure is to trigger the transfer of N-PDUs from the RNC to the CN (PS domain) in case of inter system forward handover. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.12.2 Successful Operation



Figure 13: SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation procedure.

CN initiates the procedure by sending SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND message to UTRAN. SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND message includes the list of RABs whose data should be forwarded and the necessary information for establishing a GTP tunnel to be used for data forwarding.

Upon reception of SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND RNC starts the timer $T_{DATAfwd}$ T(Data forwarding).

8.12.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.13 SRNS Context Forwarding from Source RNC to CN

8.13.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer SRNS contexts from the source RNC to the CN (PS domain) in case of handover via the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling. SRNS contexts are sent for each concerned RAB and contain the sequence numbers of the GTP-PDUs next to be transmitted in the uplink and downlink directions and the next PDCP sequence numbers that would have been used to send and receive data from the UE.

8.13.2 Successful Operation

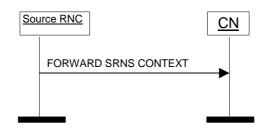


Figure 14: SRNS Context forwarding from source RNC to CN.

The source RNC initialises the procedure by sending FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message to the CN. The FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message contains the RAB Context information for each referenced RAB. For each RAB the following information is included

- the sequence number for the next downlink GTP-PDU to be sent to the UE, and
- the sequence number for the next uplink GTP-PDU to be tunnelled to the GGSN.
- the sequence number of the UL Receive PDCP-PDU which carried the last segment of the last GTP-PDU forwarded to SGSN in *UL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.
- the sequence number of the DL Send PDCP-PDU which carried the last segment of the last GTP-PDU sent to the UE in *DL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.

8.13.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.14 SRNS Context Forwarding to Target RNC from CN

8.14.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer SRNS contexts from the CN (PS domain) to the target RNC in case of handover via the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling. SRNS contexts are sent for each referenced RAB and contain the sequence numbers of the GTP-PDUs next to be transmitted in the uplink and downlink directions and the next PDCP sequence numbers that would have been used to send and receive data from the UE.

8.14.2 Successful Operation

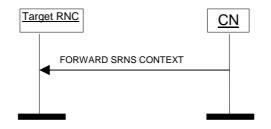


Figure 15: SRNS Context forwarding to target RNC from CN.

The CN initialises the procedure by sending FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message to the target RNC. The FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message contains the RAB Context information for each referenced RAB. For each RAB the following information is included

- the sequence number for the next downlink GTP-PDU to be sent to the UE, and
- the sequence number for the next uplink GTP-PDU to be tunnelled to the GGSN.
- the sequence number of the UL Receive PDCP-PDU which carried the last segment of the last GTP-PDU forwarded to SGSN in *UL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.
- the sequence number of the DL Send PDCP-PDU which carried the last segment of the last GTP-PDU sent to the UE in DL *N-PDU Sequence Number* IE..

8.14.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.15 Paging

8.15.1 General

The purpose of the Paging procedure is to enable the CN to page a UE for a UE terminating service request. The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.15.2 Successful Operation



Figure 16: Paging procedure. Successful Operation.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a PAGING message. This message shall contain information necessary for RNC to be able to page the UE, like:

- CN Domain Indicator
- Permanent NAS UE Identity
- Temporary UE Identity
- Paging Area
- Paging Cause
- Non Searching Indicator

The *CN Domain Indicator* IE shall be used by the RNC to identify from which CN domain the PAGING message originates.

The *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE (e.g. IMSI) shall be used by the UTRAN paging co-ordination function to check if a signalling connection towards another CN already exists for this UE. In that case, the radio interface paging message can be sent via that connection instead of using the paging broadcast channel.

The *Temporary UE Identity* IE (e.g. TMSI) is the identity of the user that shall be used over the paging channel. If the *Temporary UE Identity* IE is not included in the PAGING message, the RNC shall use the Permanent UE Identity instead.

The *Paging Area* IE shall be used by the RNC to identify the area in which the radio interface paging message shall be broadcast in case no signalling connection, as described above, already exists for the UE. If the *Paging Area* IE is not included in the PAGING message, the whole RNC area shall be used as Paging Area.

The Paging Cause IE shall indicate to the RNC the reason for sending the PAGING message.

The *Non Searching Indication* IE shall be used by the RNC to decide whether the UTRAN paging co-ordination function needs to be activated or not.

It should be noted that each PAGING message on the Iu interface relates to only one UE and therefore the RNC has to pack the pages into the relevant radio interface paging message.

The core network is responsible for the paging repetition over the Iu interface.

8.15.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.16 Common ID

8.16.1 General

The purpose of the Common ID procedure is to allow the RNC to create a reference between the permanent NAS UE Identity of a user and the RRC connection of that user for UTRAN paging co-ordination. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.16.2 Successful Operation



Figure 17: Common ID procedure.

After having established an Iu signalling connection, the CN shall send a COMMON ID message, containing the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE to the RNC. The RNC associates the permanent identity to the RRC Connection of that user and shall save it for the duration of the RRC connection.

8.16.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.17 CN Invoke Trace

8.17.1 General

The purpose of the CN Invoke Trace procedure is to inform the RNC that it should begin producing a trace record on this particular transaction of a type indicated by the CN and related to the UE. The procedure uses the connection oriented mode signalling.

8.17.2 Successful Operation



Figure 18: CN Invoke Trace procedure.

The trace is invoked by the CN by sending a CN INVOKE TRACE message to the UTRANRNC.

The events and parameters to be recorded are indicated in the Trace Type IE.

3G TS 25.413 version 3.0.0 Release 1999 34

The OMC ID IE, if present, indicates the OMC to which the record is destined.

The message includes a Trace Reference IE which is allocated by the entity which triggered the trace.

The Trigger ID IE, if present, indicates the entity which triggered the trace.

The *Trace Reference* and *Trigger ID* Ies are used to tag the trace record to allow simpler construction of the total record by the entity which combines trace records.

8.17.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.18 Security Mode Control

8.18.1 General

-The purpose of the Security Mode Control procedure is to allow the CN to pass cipher and integrity mode information to the UTRAN. UTRAN uses this information to select and load the encryption device for user and signalling data with the appropriate parameters, and also to store the appropriate parameters for the integrity algorithm. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.18.2 Successful Operation

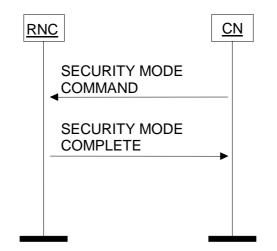


Figure 19: Security Mode Control procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall start the procedure by sending to the UTRAN a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message. This message shall specifies which ciphering, if any, and integrity protection algorithms that may be used by the UTRAN.

Upon reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, the UTRAN shall internally select appropriate algorithms, taking into account the UE/UTRAN capabilities. The UTRAN shall then trigger the execution of the corresponding radio interface procedure and, if applicable, invoke the encryption device and also start the integrity protection.

When the execution of the radio interface procedure is successfully finished, UTRAN shall return a SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message to the CN. This message shall include the chosen integrity protection and encryption algorithms.

The set of permitted algorithms specified in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message shall remain applicable for subsequent RAB Assignments and Intra-UTRAN Relocations.

In case of a UE with Radio Access Bearers towards both core networks, the user data towards CS shall always be ciphered according to the information received from CS and the user data towards PS with the information received

from PS. The signalling data shall always be ciphered with the last received ciphering information and integrity protected with the last received integrity protection information.

8.18.3 Unsuccessful Operation

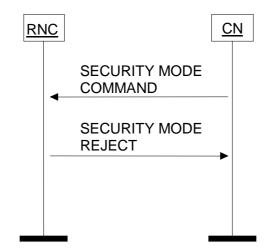


Figure 20: Security Mode Control procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the UTRAN or the UE is unable to support the ciphering and/or integrity protection algorithms specified in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, then the UTRAN shall return to CN a SECURITY MODE REJECT message with cause value "Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms are not Supported". If the radio interface Security Control Procedure fails, a SECURITY MODE REJECT message shall be sent to CN with cause value "Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure".

8.18.4 Abnormal Conditions

A SECURITY MODE REJECT message shall be returned if a CN requests a change of ciphering and/or integrity protection algorithms for a UE when ciphering or integrity protection is already active for that CN and such a change of algorithms is not supported by UTRAN and/or the UE. A cause value shall be set to "Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not Supported".

8.19 Location Reporting Control

8.19.1 General

The purpose of the Location Reporting Control procedure is to allow the CN to request information on the location of a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.19.2 Successful Operation



Figure 21: Location Reporting Control procedure.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message.

The Request Type IE shall indicate to the serving RNC whether

- to report directly,
- to report upon change of the area or
- to stop reporting.

The *Request Type* IE shall also indicate what type of location information the serving RNC shall report. The location information is either of the following types:

- Service Area Identifier or
- Geographical coordinates.

The geographical coordinates shall only be reported directly.

The valid information for the location reporting shall be the latest received from the CN.

8.19.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.20 Location Report

8.20.1 General

The purpose of the Location Report procedure is to provide the UE's location information to the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.20.2 Successful Operation

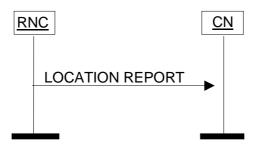


Figure 22: Location Report procedure.

The serving RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating a LOCATION REPORT message. The LOCATION REPORT message may be used as a response for the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message. Also, when a user enters or leaves a classified zone set by O&M, e.g. zone where a disaster occurred, a LOCATION REPORT message shall be sent to the CN including the Service Area of the UE in the *Area Identity* IE. The *Cause* IE shall indicate the appropriate cause value to CN. The CN shall react to the LOCATION REPORT message with CN vendor specific actions.

In case the reporting of Service Area Identifier is requested by the CN, then the RNC shall issue a LOCATION REPORT message whenever the information given in the previous LOCATION REPORT message or INITIAL UE MESSAGE is not anymore valid. In this case, the RNC shall include to the LOCATION REPORT message in the *Area Identity* IE the Service Area, which includes <u>at least</u> one of the cells from which the UE is consuming radio resources.

If the RNC can not deliver the location information as requested by the CN, the RNC shall indicate the UE location to be 'Undetermined'. A cause value shall be added to indicate the reason for the undetermined location.

8.20.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.21 Data Volume Report

8.21.1 General

The Data Volume Report procedure is used by CN to request the unsuccessfully transmitted DL data volume for specific RABs. This procedure only applies to PS domain. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.21.2 Successful Operation

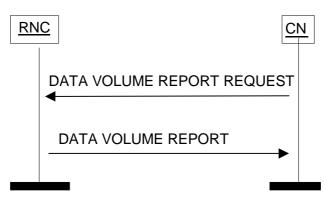


Figure 23: Data Volume Report procedure.

The procedure is initiated by CN by sending DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST message to UTRAN. This message shall contain the list of *RAB ID* les to identify the RABs for which the unsuccessfully transmitted DL data volume shall be reported.

At reception of DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST message UTRAN shall produce the DATA VOLUME REPORT message indicating the amount of unsuccessfully transmitted DL data for the addressed RABs since the last data volume indication to CN. UTRAN shall also reset the data volume counter for the reported RABs. UTRAN shall send the DATA VOLUME REPORT message to CN. Transmission and reception of DATA VOLUME REPORT terminates the procedure in UTRAN and CN respectively.

8.21.3 Unsuccessful Operation

If the RNC can not produce the report as requested, the DATA VOLUME REPORT message shall not be sent to the CN.

8.21.4 Abnormal Conditions

8.22 Initial UE Message

8.22.1 General

The purpose of the Initial UE Message procedure is to establish an Iu signalling connection between a CN domain and the RNC<u>and to transfer the initial NAS-PDU to the CN</u>. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.22.2 Successful Operation



Figure 24: Initial UE Message procedure.

When RNC has received from <u>Uuradio</u> interface a NAS message <u>(see ref. [8])</u> to be forwarded to CN domain to which the Iu signalling connection for the UE does not exist, RNC shall initiate the Initial UE Message procedure and send the INITIAL UE MESSAGE to the CN.

In addition to the received NAS-PDU, RNC shall add following information to the INITIAL UE MESSAGE:

- CN domain indicator, indicating the CN domain towards which this message is sent.
- For CS domain, the same LAI which was the last LAI indicated to the UE by UTRAN.
- For PS domain, the same LAI+RAC which were the last LAI+RAC indicated to the UE by UTRAN.
- Service Area corresponding to <u>at least one of</u> the cells from which the UE is consuming radio resources.

8.23 Direct Transfer

8.23.1 General

The purpose of the Direct Transfer procedure is to carry UE – CN signalling messages over the Iu Interface. The UE – CN signalling messages are not interpreted by the UTRAN, and their content (e.g. MM or CC message) is outside the scope of this specification (see ref. [8]). The UE – CN signalling messages are transported as a parameter in the DIRECT TRANSFER messages. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.23.2 Successful Operation

8.23.2.1 CN Originated Direct Transfer



Figure 25: Direct Transfer, CN originated.

If a UE – CN signalling message has to be sent from the CN to the UE, (e.g. a CC or MM message) the CN shall send a DIRECT TRANSFER message to the RNC including the UE – CN signalling message as a *NAS-PDU* IE.

The use of the SAPI included in the DIRECT TRANSFER message enables the UTRAN to provide specific service for the transport of the messages.

8.23.2.2 UTRAN Originated Direct Transfer



Figure 26: Direct Transfer, RNC originated.

If a UE – CN signalling message has to be sent from the RNC to the CN without interpretation, (e.g. a CC or MM message in response to the previously sent CC or MM message from the CN) the RNC shall send a DIRECT TRANSFER message to the CN including the UE – CN signalling message as a *NAS-PDU* IE.

If the DIRECT TRANSFER message shall be sent to the PS domain, RNC shall also add the *LAI* and the *RAC* les, which were the last LAI+RAC indicated to the UE by UTRAN.

8.24 CN Information Broadcast

8.24.1 General

The purpose of the CN Information Broadcast procedure is to <u>provide NAS information from the CN to be</u> broadcast repetitively <u>by UTRAN</u> to all users information as provided by the core network. The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.24.2 Successful Operation

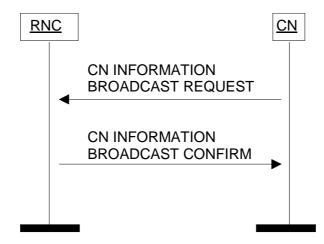


Figure 27: CN Information Broadcast procedure. Successful operation.

A core network element<u>CN</u> sets or modifies the CN broadcast information to be broadcast by UTRAN, by sending a CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST message which indicates:

- The information pieces to be broadcast. The internal structure of these information pieces is transparent to UTRAN, and is specified as part of the CN-UE protocols.
- With each broadcast information, a geographical area where to broadcast it.
- With each broadcast information, some categorisation parameters to be used by the UTRAN to prioritise the broadcast information on the radio interface and determine how to schedule the repetition cycle.

If the UTRAN can broadcast the information as requested, a CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM message is returned by the RNC to the CN.

Each information piece is broadcast in the intersection between the indicated geographical area and the area under control by the receiving RNC. It is broadcast until explicitly changed or a Reset occurs. In case the ending of the broadcasting has<mark>n't not</mark> been indicated when setting the broadcasting, an empty bit string will be used to turn off the broadcasting. A CN element will run this procedure typically after each Reset, and whenever the information needs to be changed.

8.24.3 Unsuccessful Operation

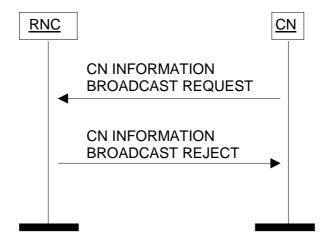


Figure 28: CN Information Broadcast procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If after receiving the CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST, the RNC can not broadcast the information as requested, a CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT message shall be returned to the CN and the procedure is terminated.

8.24.4 Abnormal Conditions

8.25 Overload Control

8.25.1 General

This procedure is defined to give some degree of signalling flow control. At the UTRAN "Processor Overload" and "Overload in the Capability to Send Signalling Messages to the UE" are catered for, and at the CN "Processor Overload" is catered for. The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.25.2 Philosophy

The philosophy used is to stem the traffic at source with known effect on the service. The algorithm used is:

At the CN side:

- If T_{igOC} is not running and an OVERLOAD message or "Signalling Point Congested" information is received, the traffic should be reduced by one step. It is also possible, optionally, to indicate the number of steps to reduce the traffic. At the same time, timers T_{igOC} and T_{inTC} should be started.
- During T_{igOC} all received OVERLOAD messages or "Signalling Point Congested" information should be ignored.
- This step by step reduction of traffic should be continued until maximum reduction is obtained by arriving at the last step.

If T_{inTC} expires (i.e. no OVERLOAD message or "Signalling Point Congested" information is received during T_{inTC}) the traffic should be increased by one step and T_{inTC} should be started unless normal load has been resumed.

At the UTRAN side:

- If T_{igOR} is not running and an OVERLOAD message or "Signalling Point Congested" information is received, the traffic should be reduced by one step. It is also possible, optionally, to indicate the number of steps to reduce the traffic. At the same time, timers T_{igOR} and T_{inTR} should be started.
- During T_{igOR} all received OVERLOAD messages or "Signalling Point Congested" information should be ignored.
- This step by step reduction of traffic should be continued until maximum reduction is obtained by arriving at the last step.
- If T_{inTR} expires (i.e. no OVERLOAD message or "Signalling Point Congested" information is received during T_{inTR}) the traffic should be increased by one step and T_{inTR} should be started unless normal load has been resumed.

The number of steps and the method of reducing the load are considered to be an implementation specific function.

There may be other traffic control mechanisms from O&M activities occurring simultaneously.

8.25.3 Successful Operation

8.25.3.1 Overload at the CN



Figure 29: Overload at the CN.

The CN should indicate to the RNC that it is in a congested state by sending an OVERLOAD message.

At the UTRAN receipt of this message should cause the reduction of traffic to the CN node sending the message.

8.25.3.2 Overload at the UTRAN



Figure 30: Overload at the UTRAN.

If the UTRAN is not capable to send signalling messages to the UE due to overloaded resources then the UTRAN should send an OVERLOAD message to the CN.

8.25.4 Abnormal Conditions

8.26 Reset

8.26.1 General

The purpose of the Reset procedure is to initialise the UTRAN in the event of a failure in the CN or vice versa. The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.26.2 Successful Operation

8.26.2.1 Reset Procedure Initiated from the CN

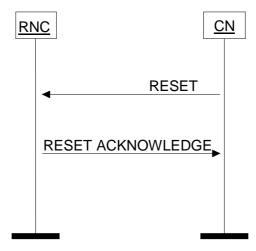


Figure 31: Reset procedure initiated from the CN. Successful operation.

In the event of a failure at the CN, which has resulted in the loss of transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the RNC. This message is used by the UTRAN to release affected Radio Access Bearers and to erase all affected references for the CN that sent the RESET message.

After a guard period of T(RatC) seconds a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message shall be returned to the CN, indicating that all Ues which were involved in a call are no longer transmitting and that all references at the UTRAN have been cleared.

Interactions with other procedures:

In case of interactions with other procedures, the Reset procedure always overrides all other procedures.

8.26.2.2 Reset Procedure Initiated from the UTRAN

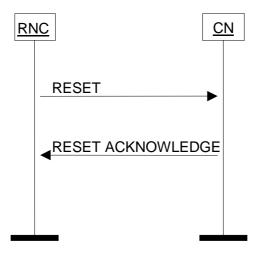


Figure 32: Reset procedure initiated from the UTRAN. Successful operation.

In the event of a failure at the UTRAN which has resulted in the loss of transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the CN. This message is used by the CN to release affected Radio Access Bearers and to erase all affected references.

After a guard period of T(RatR) seconds a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message shall be returned to the UTRAN indicating that all references have been cleared.

Interactions with other procedures:

In case of interactions with other procedures, the Reset procedure always overrides all other procedures.

8.26.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.26.3.1 Abnormal Condition at the CN

If the CN sends a RESET message to the RNC and receives no RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message within a period T(RafR) then it shall repeat the entire Reset procedure. The sending of the RESET message shall be repeated a maximum of "n" times where n is an operator matter. After the n-th unsuccessful repetition the procedure shall be stopped and e.g. the maintenance system be informed.

8.26.3.2 Abnormal Condition at the UTRAN

If the RNC sends a RESET message to the CN and receives no RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message within a period T(RafC) then it shall repeat the entire Reset procedure. The sending of the RESET message shall be repeated a maximum of "n" times where n is an operator matter. After the n-th unsuccessful repetition the procedure shall be stopped and e.g. the maintenance system be informed.

8.26.3.3 Crossing of Reset Messages

When an entity that has sent a RESET message and is waiting for a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, instead receives a RESET message from the peer entity, it shall stop timer T(RafC or RafR) and send a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message to the peer entity.

8.27 Error Indication

8.27.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate failure message.

If the error situation arises due to reception of a message utilising dedicated signalling, then the Error Indication procedure uses connection oriented signalling. Otherwise the procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.27.2 Successful Operation



Figure 33: Error Indication procedure, CN originated.



Figure 34: Error Indication procedure, RNC originated.

When the conditions defined in chapter [*Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data*] are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node.

When the ERROR INDICATION message is triggered due to the reception of an Iu user plane PDU(s) with an unknown Iu transport association, the appropriate cause value and both the *IU TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION IE Iu Transport Association* IE and the *TRANSPORT ADDRESS IE Transport Layer Address* IE shall be included in the message.

Examples for possible cause values for protocol error indications are:

- 'Transfer Syntax Error'
- 'Logical Error: Unknown Iu Transport Association'

8.27.3 Abnormal Conditions

9 Elements for RANAP Communication

9.1 Message Contents

NOTE: The messages have been defined in accordance to the gquidelines specified in UMTS 25.921.

For each message there is, a table listing the signalling elements in their order of \Box appearance in the transmitted message.

All the RANAP messages are listed in the following table:

Message name	Reference
RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST	9.1.1
RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE	9.1.2
RAB RELEASE REQUEST	9.1.3
IU RELEASE REQUEST	9.1.4
IU RELEASE COMMAND	9.1.5
IU RELEASE COMPLETE	9.1.6
RELOCATION REQUIRED	9.1.7
RELOCATION REQUEST	9.1.8
RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.9
RELOCATION COMMAND	9.1.10
RELOCATION DETECT	9.1.11
RELOCATION COMPLETE	9.1.12
RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE	9.1.13
RELOCATION FAILURE	9.1.14
RELOCATION CANCEL	9.1.15
RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.16
SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST	9.1.17
SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE	9.1.18
SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND	9.1.19
FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT	9.1.20
PAGING	9.1.21
COMMON ID	9.1.22
CN INVOKE TRACE	9.1.23
SECURITY MODE COMMAND	9.1.24
SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	9.1.25
SECURITY MODE REJECT	9.1.26
LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL	9.1.27
LOCATION REPORT	9.1.28
DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST	9.1.29
DATA VOLUME REPORT	9.1.30
INITIAL UE MESSAGE	9.1.31
DIRECT TRANSFER	9.1.32
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST	9.1.33
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM	9.1.34
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT	9.1.35
OVERLOAD	9.1.36
RESET	9.1.37
RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.38
ERROR INDICATION	9.1.39

Table 1: List of RANAP messages.

All information elements in the message descriptions below are marked mandatory, optional or conditional according to the following table:

Abbreviation	Meaning		
М	IE's marked as Mandatory (M) will always be included in the message.		
0	IE's marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the message.		
С	IE's marked as Conditional (C) will be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied. Otherwise the IE is not included.		

Table 2: Meaning of abbreviations used in RANAP messages.

9.1.1 RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the establishment, modification or release of one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
RABs to be setup or modified	C – ifNoOtherGr oup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.
NAS Binding Information	М		9.2.3.1	
RAB parameters	M		9.2.1.3	Includes all necessary parameters for RABs (both for MSC and SGSN) including QoS.
Data Volume Reporting Indication	C - ifPS		9.2.1.17	
User Plane Information				
User Plane mode	Μ		9.2.1.18	
UP Mode Versions	Μ		9.2.1.19	
Transport Layer Address	Μ		9.2.2.1	
Iu Transport Association	Μ		9.2.2.2	
DL GTP-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.2.3	
UL GTP-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.2.4	
DL N-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.1.33	
UL N-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.1.34	
RABs to be released	C - ifNoOtherGr oup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.
Cause	М		9.2.1.4	

Condition	Explanation	
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.	
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.2 RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the outcome of the request from the message RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
RABs setup or modified	C - ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.
Chosen UP Version	0		9.2.1.20	Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN
Transport Layer Address	C - ifPS		9.2.2.1 .	
Iu Transport Association	C - ifPS		9.2.2.2	
RABs released	C – ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.
Data Volume	C – ifReqPS	0 to <maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>		
Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL Data Volume	Μ		9.2.3.13	
Data Volume Reference	0		9.2.3.14	
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.3	
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.4	
RABs queued	C – ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.
RABs failed to setup or modify	C – ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.
Cause	М		9.2.1.4	
RABs failed to release	C – ifNoOtherG roup	0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.
Cause	М		9.2.1.4.	

Condition	Explanation	
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.	
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present,	
	i.e. at least one group must be present.	
IfReqPS	This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is	
	required.	
IfUiPS	This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when	
	the release was initiated by UTRAN.	

Range bound	Explanation		
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.		
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB(value is 2).		

9.1.3 RAB RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC, to request the CN to release one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
RABs to be released		1 to		
		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	
Cause	М		9.2.1.4	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.4 IU RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC to request the CN to release the Iu connection.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Cause	М		9.2.1.4	

9.1.5 IU RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to order RNC to release all resources related to the Iu connection.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Cause	М		9.2.1.4	

9.1.6 IU RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the RNC as response to the IU RELEASE COMMAND message.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1	
RABs Data Volume Report	C –	0 to		
	ifReqPS	<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	
Data Volume		0 to		
		<maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>		
Unsuccessfully	М		9.2.3.13	
Transmitted DL Data				
Volume				
Data Volume Reference	0		9.2.3.14	
RABs Released	C-ifUiPS	0 to		
		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	
DL GTP-PDU Sequence	М		9.2.2.3	
Number				
UL GTP-PDU Sequence	М		9.2.2.4	
Number				
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

Condition	Explanation
IfReqPS	This Group is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is
	required.
IfUiPS	This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when
	the release was initiated by UTRAN.

Range bound Explanation	
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. (value is 2)

9.1.7 RELOCATION REQUIRED

This message is sent by the source RNC to inform the CN that a relocation is to be performed.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Relocation Type	Μ		9.2.1.23	
Cause	Μ		9.2.1.4	
Source ID	Μ		9.2.1.24	
Target ID	Μ		9.2.1.25	
MS Classmark 2	C - ifGSMtarge t		9.2.1.26	Defined in UMTS 24.008 [8].
MS Classmark 3	C - ifGSMtarge t		9.2.1.27	Defined in UMTS 24.008 [8].
Source RNC to target RNC transparent container	М		9.2.1.28	
Old BSS to new BSS Information	C - ifGSMtarge t		9.2.1.29	Defined in GSM 08.08 [11].

Condition	Explanation		
ifGSMtarget	This IE is only present when initiating an inter system handover		
	towards GSM BSS.		

9.1.8 RELOCATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the target RNC to allocate necessary resources for a relocation.

Direction: $\text{CN} \rightarrow \text{RNC}$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Permanent NAS UE Identity	C - ifAvail		9.2.3.2	
Cause	Μ		9.2.1.4	
CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5	
Source RNC to target RNC transparent container	М		9.2.1.28	
RABs to be setup		0 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	Μ		9.2.1.2	
NAS Binding Information	Μ		9.2.3.1	
RAB parameters	М		9.2.1.3	
Data Volume Reporting	C - ifPS		9.2.1.17	
Indication				
User Plane Information				
User Plane mode	М		9.2.1.18	
UP Mode Versions	М		9.2.1.19	
Transport Layer Address	М		9.2.2.1	
Iu Transport Association	М		9.2.2.2	
Integrity Protection Information	М		9.2.1.11	Integrity Protection Information includes key and permitted algorithms.
Encryption Information	0		9.2.1.12	Encryption Information includes key and permitted algorithms.

Condition	Explanation	
ifAvail	This IE is only present if available at the sending side.	
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

51

9.1.9 RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN about the result of the resource allocation for the requested relocation.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Target RNC to Source RNC	C -		9.2.1.30	
Transparent Container	IfApplNotOth erCN			
RABs setup	C - ifPS	0 to <maxnoofrabs< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofrabs<>		
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	
Chosen UP Version	0		9.2.1.20	Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN.
Transport Layer Address	М		9.2.2.1	
Iu Transport Association	М		9.2.2.2	
RABs failed to setup	C - ifNoOtherGr oup	0 to <maxnoofrabs< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofrabs<>		
RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	
Cause	М		9.2.1.4	
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	Μ		9.2.1.13	Indicates which algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	0		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present,
	i.e. at least one group must be present.
IfAppINotOtherCN	Must be included if applicable and if not sent via the other CN.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.10 RELOCATION COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to source RNC to inform that resources for the relocation are allocated in target RNC.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Target RNC to Source RNC	C -		9.2.1.30	
Transparent Container	ifApplNotOth erCN			
L3 Information	C -		9.2.1.31	Defined in GSM 08.08 [11].
	ifGSMsource			
RABs to be released		0 to		
		<maxnoofrabs< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofrabs<>		
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	
RABs subject to data	C - ifPS	0 to		
forwarding		<maxnoofrabs< td=""><td></td><td></td></maxnoofrabs<>		
		>		
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	
Transport Layer Address	М		9.2.2.1	
Iu Transport Association	М		9.2.2.2	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

Condition	Explanation
ifAppINotOtherCN	Must be included if applicable and if not sent via the other CN.
IfGSMsource	This IE is only present when the source of an inter system handover is GSM BSS.
IfPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.11 RELOCATION DETECT

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the relocation execution trigger has been received.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	

9.1.12 RELOCATION COMPLETE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the relocation is completed.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	

9.1.13 RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC if the relocation preparation failed.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Cause	М		9.2.1.4	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

9.1.14 RELOCATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the requested resource allocation failed.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
Cause	Μ		9.2.1.4	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

9.1.15 RELOCATION CANCEL

This message is sent by the source RNC to the CN to cancel an ongoing relocation.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Cause	М		9.2.1.4	

9.1.16 RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC when the relocation has been cancelled.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

9.1.17 SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to source RNC to indicate the PS RABs for which context transfer shall be performed.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
RABs subject to data		1 to		
forwarding		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	Μ		9.2.1.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.18 SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the source RNC as a response to SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
Cause	Μ		9.2.1.4	
RABs Contexts		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.2.3	
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.2.4	
DL N-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.1.33	
UL N-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.1.34	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.19 SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to the RNC to trigger the transfer of N-PDUs from the RNC to the CN in inter system forward handover.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
RABs subject to data	C - ifPS	0 to		
forwarding		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	Μ		9.2.1.2	
Transport Layer Address	Μ		9.2.2.1	
Iu Transport Association	М		9.2.2.2	

Condition Explanation	
ifPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.20 FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT

This message is sent either by source RNC to the CN or by the CN to target RNC.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$ and $RNC \rightarrow CN$

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
RAB Contexts x n		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	Μ		9.2.1.2	
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.2.3	
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.2.4	
DL N-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.1.33	
UL N-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.1.34	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.21 PAGING

This message is sent by the CN to request UTRAN to page a specific UE.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and	Semantics description
			reference	
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5	
Permanent NAS UE Identity	М		9.2.3.2	
Temporary UE Identity	0		9.2.3.3	
Paging Area ID	0		9.2.1.21	
Paging Cause	0		9.2.3.4	
Non Searching Indication	0		9.2.1.22	

9.1.22 COMMON ID

This message is sent by the CN to inform RNC about the permanent NAS UE identity for a user.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
Permanent NAS UE Identity (e.g. IMSI)	М		9.2.3.2	

9.1.23 CN INVOKE TRACE

This message is sent by the CN to request the RNC to start to produce a trace record.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Trace Type	М		9.2.1.6	
Trace Reference	М		9.2.1.8	
Trigger ID	0		9.2.1.7	
UE Identity	0		9.2.1.9	
OMC ID	0		9.2.1.10	

9.1.24 SECURITY MODE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to trigger the integrity and ciphering functions over the radio interface.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Integrity Protection Information	М		9.2.1.11	Integrity information includes key(s) and permitted algorithms.
Encryption Information	0		9.2.1.12	Encryption information includes key(s) and permitted algorithms.

9.1.25 SECURITY MODE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to SECURITY MODE COMMAND.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	М		9.2.1.13	
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	0		9.2.1.14	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

9.1.26 SECURITY MODE REJECT

This message is sent by the RNC as a unsuccessful response to SECURITY MODE COMMAND.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Cause	Μ		9.2.1.4	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

9.1.27 LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL

This message is sent by the CN to initiate, modify or stop location reporting from the RNC to the CN.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
Request Type	М		9.2.1.16	

9.1.28 LOCATION REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC to the CN with information about the UE location.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
Area Identity	0		9.2.3.11	
Cause	0		9.2.1.4	

9.1.29 DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request unsuccessfully transmitted data volumes for specific RABs.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
RABs Data Volume Report		1 to		
		<maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1<u>.</u>30 DATA VOLUME REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC and informs the CN about unsuccessfully transmitted data volumes for requested RABs.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
RABs Data Volume Report		1 to <maxnoofrabs></maxnoofrabs>		
RAB ID	М		9.2.1.2	
Data Volume		0 to <maxnoofvol></maxnoofvol>		
Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL Data Volume	М		9.2.3.13	
Data Volume Reference	0		9.2.3.14	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. (value is 2)

9.1.31 INITIAL UE MESSAGE

This message is sent by the RNC to transfer the radio interface initial layer 3 message to the CN.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5	
LAI	М		9.2.3.7	
RAC	C - ifPS		9.2.3.8	
SAI	М		9.2.3.10	
NAS-PDU	М		9.2.3.6	

Condition	Explanation
ifPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

9.1.32 DIRECT TRANSFER

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used for carrying NAS information over the Iu interface

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1	
NAS-PDU	M		9.2.3.6	
LAI	C – ifPS2CN		9.2.3.7	
RAC	C – ifPS2CN		9.2.3.8	
SAPI	C – ifDL		9.2.3.9	

Condition	Explanation
IfPS2CN	This IE is only present if the message is directed to the PS domain.
lfDL	This IE is always used in downlink direction.

9.1.33 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN and includes information to be broadcasted to all users.

Direction: $CN \rightarrow RNC$

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5	
CN Broadcast Information		1 to		
piece		<maxnoofpieces></maxnoofpieces>		
NAS Broadcast Information	М		9.2.3.5	
Area Identity	М		9.2.3.11	
Categorisation Parameters	М		9.2.1.15	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPieces	Maximum no. of Broadcast Information Pieces in one message.
	Value is 16.

9.1.34 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

9.1.35 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT

This message is sent by the RNC as a unsuccessful response to CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5	
Cause	М		9.2.1.4	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

9.1.36 OVERLOAD

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC to indicate that the node is overloaded.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	Μ		9.2.1.1	
Number of steps	0		9.2.1.32	

9.1.37 RESET

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to request that the other node shall be reset.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Cause	М		9.2.1.4	
CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5	

9.1.38 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC as a response to RESET.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
CN Domain Indicator	М		9.2.1.5	
Criticality Diagnostics	0		9.2.1.35	

9.1.39 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: RNC \rightarrow CN and CN \rightarrow RNC

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented or connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		9.2.1.1	
Cause	C - ifalone		9.2.1.4	
Criticality Diagnostics	C - ifalone		9.2.1.35	
CN Domain Indicator	0		9.2.1.5	
Transport Layer Address	0		9.2.2.1	
Iu Transport Association	0		9.2.2.2	

Condition	Explanation
C_ ifalone	At least either-of Cause IE or Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be
	present.

9.2 Information Element Definitions

9.2.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs

9.2.1.1 Message Type

Message type uniquely identifies the message being sent. It is mandatory for all messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Message Type	М		INTEGER (1256)	Assumed max no of messages is 256.

9.2.1.2 RAB ID

This element uniquely identifies the radio access bearer over one Iu connection. The radio access bearer identification has only local significance in one Iu connection. The RAB ID shall remain the same for the duration of the RAB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAB ID	М		INTEGER (1256)	

9.2.1.3 RAB Parameters

The purpose of the RAB parameters IE group and other parameters within the RAB parameters IE group is to indicate all RAB attributes as defined in [7] for both directions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAB parameters				
Traffic Class	М		ENUMERATED (conversational, streaming, interactive, background,)	
Maximum Bit Rate	М		INTEGER (016,000,000)	The unit is: bit
Guaranteed Bit Rate	М		INTEGER (016,000,000)	The unit is: bit Delay and reliability attributes only apply up to the guaranteed bit rate <u>Conditional value</u> : • Set to lowest rate controllable RAB Subflow Combination rate given by

				the largest RAB Subflow Combination SDU size, when present and calculated periodicly Set to N/A (=0) when traffic class indicates Interactive or Background
Delivery Order	М		ENUMERATED (delivery order requested, delivery order not requested)	Delivery order requested: in sequence delivery shall be guaranteed by UTRAN on all RAB SDUs Delivery order not requested: in sequence delivery is not required from UTRAN
Maximum SDU size	Μ		INTEGER (032768)	Conditional value: set to largest RAB Subflow Combination SDU size when present The unit is bit
SDU parameters		1 to <maxrabsubflow s></maxrabsubflow 	See below	
Transfer Delay	М		INTEGER (065535)	Delay attribute Unit is millisecond. Set to N/A (65535) when traffic class is set interactive or background.
Traffic Handling priority	М		INTEGER {spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no priority used (15)} (015)	<u>Conditional value:</u> set to N/A (=0) for all traffic classes except "Interactive"
Allocation/Retention priority	М		See below	
Source Statistics descriptor	М		ENUMERATED (N/A, speech, unknown,)	<u>Conditional value</u> : set to N/A when traffic class is set to Interactive or Background

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxRABSubflows	Number of RAB Sublfows

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SDU parameters				
Choice SDU Error Ratio	М			Reliability attribute Conditional value: set to N/A (=1) when the Delivery of Erroneous SDU is set to "-"
NULL				
SDU Error Ratio				
Mantissa	М		INTEGER (19)	
Exponent	М		INTEGER (16)	
Choice Residual Bit Error Ratio	М			Reliability attribute
NULL				
Residual Bit Error Ratio				
Mantissa	М		INTEGER (19)	

Exponent	М		INTEGER (18)	
Delivery of Erroneous SDU	M		ENUMERATED (yes, no, -)	Reliability attribute Yes: error detection applied, erroneous SDU delivered No. Error detection is applied, erroneous SDU discarded -: SDUs delivered without considering error detection
Subflow SDU size Parameter	Μ	1 to <maxrabsubflow Combination></maxrabsubflow 	INTEGER (04095)	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxRABSubflowCombination	Number of RAB Sublfow Combination

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Subflow SDU size Parameter				
Rate Control allowed	М		ENUMERATE D (not allowed, allowed)	Conditions on the horizontal setting. The rate control is set identical to all SDU format infomation of the same RAB SubFlow Combination
Subflow SDU size	0		INTEGER (04095)	This IE is only present for RABs that have predefined SDU size(s)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Allocation/Retention priority				
Priority level	М		Integer {spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no priority used (15)} (015)	
Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATE D(cannot trigger pre- emption, can trigger pre- emption)	The RAB shall not pre-empt, The RAB may pre-empt
Pre-emption Vulnerability	М		ENUMERATE D(not vulnerable to pre-emption, vulnerable to pre-emption)	The RAB shall not be pre-empted, The RAB might be pre-empted
Queuing allowed	Μ		ENUMERATE D(queueing not allowed, queueing allowed)	Queuning of the RAB is allowed Queuing of the RAB is not allowed

9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Cause group	M		ENUMERATED (Radio Network Layer, Transport Layer, NAS, Protocol, Miscellaneous, Non-standard,)	
CHOICE Cause group				
Radio Network Layer				
Radio Network Layer Cause	0	1 to 64	INTEGER (RAB pre-empted,	
			Trelocoverall Expiry,	
			Trelocprep Expiry,	
			Treloccomplete Expiry,	
			Tqueing Expiry, Relocation Triggered,	
			Unable to Establish During Relocation,	
			Unknown Target RNC,	
			Relocation Cancelled,	
			Successful Relocation,	
			Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported,	
			Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not supported,	
			Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure,	
			Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason,	
			User Inactivity,	
			Time Critical Relocation,	
			Requested Traffic	

Class not Available,
Invalid RAB Parameters Value,
Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available,
Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available,
Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable,
Invalid RAB Parameters Combination,
Condition Violation for SDU Parameters,
Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority,
Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate,
User Plane Versions not Supported,
lu UP Failure,)

Transmission Network				
Transport Layer Cause	0	65 to 80	INTEGER (Logical Error: Unknown Iu Transport Association,)	
NAS				
NAS Cause	0	81 to 96	INTEGER (User Restriction Start Indication, User Restriction End Indication, Normal Release,)	
Protocol				
Protocol Cause	0	97 to 112	INTEGER (Transfer Syntax Error,	
Miscellaneous				
Miscellaneous Cause	0	113 to 128	INTEGER (O&M Intervention, No Resource Available, Unspecified Failure, Network Optimisation,)	
Non-standard				
Non-standard Cause	0	129 to 256	INTEGER ()	

9.2.1.5 CN Domain Indicator

Indicates the CN domain from which the message originates or to which the message shall be sent.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
CN Domain Indicator	М		ENUMERATED (CS domain, PS domain)	

9.2.1.6 Trace Type

A fixed length element indicating the type of trace information to be recorded.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trace Type	М		OCTET STRING (1)	Coded as the Trace Type specified in UMTS TS based on GSM TS 12.08 [12].

9.2.1.7 Trigger ID

A variable length element indicating the identity of the entity which initiated the trace.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trigger ID	М		OCTET STRING (3.,22)	Typically an OMC identity.

9.2.1.8 Trace Reference

A fixed length element providing a trace reference number allocated by the triggering entity.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Trace Reference	М		OCTET STRING (23)	

9.2.1.9 UE Identity

This element identifies the element to be traced i.e. the subscriber or the user equipment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice UE Identity	M			
IMSI			OCTET STRING (SIZE (38))	 digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, 1111 used as filler bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n Number of decimal digits shall be from 6 to 15 starting with the digits from the PLMN-ID.
IMEI			OCTET STRING (SIZE (8))	 digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, 1111 used as filler bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n Number of decimal digits shall be 15.

9.2.1.10 OMC ID

A variable length element indicating the destination address of the Operation and Maintenance Center (OMC) to which trace information is to be sent.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
OMC ID	Μ		OCTET STRING (322)	Coded as the OMC ID specified in UMTSTS based on GSM TS 12.20.

9.2.1.11 Integrity Protection Information

This element contains the integrity protection information (key(s) and permitted algorithms).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Integrity Protection Information				
Permitted integrity Protection Algorithms				
Integrity Protection Algorithm	M	1 to 15	INTEGER (standard UIA1 (0))	Range is 0 to 15. Only one value used.
Integrity Protection Key	М		BIT STRING (128)	

9.2.1.12 Encryption Information

This element contains the user data encryption information (key(s) and permitted algorithms) used to control any encryption equipment at the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Encryption Information				
Permitted Encryption Algorithms				
Encryption Algorithm	М	0 to 15	INTEGER (no encryption (0), standard UEA1 (1))	Range is 0 to 15. Only two values used.
Encryption Key	М		Bit string (128)	

9.2.1.13 Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm

This element indicates the integrity protection algorithm being used by the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	М		INTEGER (standard UIA1 (0))	Range is 0 to 15. Only one value used.

9.2.1.14 Chosen Encryption Algorithm

This element indicates the encryption algorithm being used by the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	Μ		INTEGER (no encryption (0), standard UEA1 (1))	Range is 0 to 15. Only two values used.

9.2.1.15 Categorisation Parameters

With each NAS Broadcast Information, this element is used by the RNC to determine how to prioritise the information and schedule the repetition cycle.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Categorisation Parameters	Μ		INTEGER	Range 015.

9.2.1.16 Request Type

This element indicates the type of UE location to be reported from RNC and it is either a Service Area or geographical co-ordinates.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Request Type				
Event	М		ENUMERATED(Stop, Direct, Change of area,)	
Report area	М		ENUMERATED(Service Area, Geographical Coordinates,)	

9.2.1.17 Data Volume Reporting Indication

This information element indicates whether or not RNC has to calculate the unsuccessfully transmitted NAS data amount for the RAB and to report the amount of data when the RAB is released.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Volume Reporting	Μ		ENUMERAT	
Indication			ED (do	
			report, do	
			not report)	

9.2.1.18 User Plane Mode

This element indicates the mode of operation of the Iu User plane requested for realising the RAB. The Iu user plane modes are defined in UMTS 25.415 [6].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
User Plane Mode	Μ		ENUMERAT ED (transparent mode, support mode for predefined SDU sizes,)	This IE contains the mode of operation of the Iu UP protocol

9.2.1.19 UP Mode Versions

UP mode versions IE is an information element that is sent by CN to RNC. It is a bit string that indicates the versions for the selected UP mode that are supported by the CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UP Mode Versions	Μ		BIT STRING (16)	Indicates the versions of the selected UP mode that are supported by the CN Bit 0 set to '1' equals version 1 Bit 1 set to '1' equals version 2 ,

9.2.1.20 Chosen UP Version

Chosen UP version IE is an information element that is sent by RNC to CN. It indicates which version of the given UP mode the RNC selected to be used.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Chosen UP Version	М		INTEGER (116)	It indicates the version of the UP mode the RNC selected.
				Value 1 equals version 1 Value 16 equals value 16

9.2.1.21 Paging Area ID

This element uniquely identifies the area, where the PAGING message shall be broadcasted. The Paging area ID is either_a Location Area ID or Routing Area ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Paging Area ID				
LAI			9.2.3.7	
RAI				
LAI	М		9.2.3.7	
RAC	М		9.2.3.8	

9.2.1.22 Non Searching Indication

This parameter allows the RNC not to search Common ID when receiving a PAGING message from the CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Non Searching Indication	М		ENUMERAT	
			ED (non-	
			searching,	
			searching)	

9.2.1.23 Relocation Type

This information element indicates whether the relocation of SRNS is to be executed with ot without involvement of the UE. If the UE is involved then a <u>Uuradio</u> interface handover command shall be sent to the UE to trigger the execution of the relocation. If the UE is not involved then the relocation execution is triggerd via Iur.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Relocation Type	М		ENUMERATED (UE not involved in relocation of SRNS,UE involved in relocation of SRNS)	

9.2.1.24 Source ID

1

Source ID identifies the source for the relocation of SRNS. The Source ID may be e.g. Source RNC-ID or serving cell ID.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Source ID	M			
Source RNC-ID	C - ifUMTStarge t			
PLMN-ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	 digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, 1111 used as filler bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or 3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
RNC-ID	М		INTEGER (04095)	
SAI	C - ifGSMtarget			

9.2.1.25 Target ID

Target ID identifies the target for the relocation of SRNS. The target ID may be e.g. Target RNC-ID (for UMTS-UMTS relocation) or Cell Global ID of the relocation target (in case of UMTS to GSM relocation).

I

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Target ID	M			
Target RNC-ID				
PLMN-ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	 digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, 1111 used as filler bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or 3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
RNC-ID	М		INTEGER (04095)	
CGI				
PLMN-ID	М		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	 digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, 1111 used as filler bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or 3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
LAC	М		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed.
CI	Μ		OCTET STRING (2)	

9.2.1.26 MS Classmark 2

The coding of this element is described in 24.008 [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MS Classmark 2	Μ		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in TS 24.008 [8]

9.2.1.27 MS Classmark 3

The coding of this element is described in 24.008 [8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MS Classmark 3	М		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in TS 24.008 [8]

9.2.1.28 Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container

Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by Source RNC and is transmitted to target RNC. In inter system relocation the IE is transmitted either from external relocation source to target RNC or from source RNC to the external relocation target.

This IE is transparent to CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Container	М		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in TS 25.331 [10]
Number of lu Instances	М		INTEGER (12)	
Relocation Type	М		9.2.1.23	
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	C – ifIntraUMT S		9.2.1.13	Indicates which integrity protection algorithm that has been used by the source RNC.
Integrity Protection Key	C – ifIntraUMT S		Bit String (128)	Indicates which integrity protection key that has been used by the source RNC.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	C - ifIntraUMT SandCiph		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of signalling data.
Ciphering Key	C - ifIntraUMT SandCiph		Bit String (128)	Indicates which ciphering key that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of signalling data.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	C - ifIntraUMT SandCiph		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of CS user data.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	C - ifIntraUMT SandCiph		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of PS user data.
d-RNTI	0		INTEGER (01048575)	

Condition	Explanation
IfIntraUMTS	Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers
IfIntraUMTSandCiph	Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active

9.2.1.29 Old BSS to New BSS Information

The coding of this element is described in GSM 08.08 [11].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Old BSS to New BSS Information	М		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in GSM 08.08 [11].

9.2.1.30 Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container

Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by Target RNC and is transmitted to Source RNC. In inter system relocation the IE is transmitted either from external relocation target to source RNC or from target RNC to the external relocation source.

This IE is transparent to CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Container	М		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in TS 25.331 [10]

9.2.1.31 L3 Information

The coding of this element is described in GSM 08.08 [11].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
L3 Information	Μ		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in GSM 08.08 [11].

9.2.1.32 Number of Steps

Indicates the number of steps to reduce traffic in overload situation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Number of Steps	Μ		INTEGER (116)	

9.2.1.33 DL N-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the Uu interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP PDU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL N-PDU Sequence Number	Μ		INTEGER (0 4095)	This IE indicates the sequence number of the next DL N-PDU that would have been sent to the UE by a source system. This is the 12 bit sequence number.

9.2.1.34 UL N-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the Uu interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP PDU) that would have been expected from the UE by a source system.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL N-PDU Sequence Number	Μ		INTEGER (0 4095)	This IE indicates the sequence number of the next UL N-PDU that would have been expected from the UE by a source system. This is the 12 bit sequence number.

9.2.1.35 Criticality Diagnostics-IE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Criticality Diagnostics				
Procedure Code	0		INTEGER (0255)	Procedure code is to be used if Criticality diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same operation that caused the error
Triggering Message	0		ENUMERAT ED(initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome, outcome)	The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure except when the procedure code is not understood.
Criticality Response	0		ENUMERAT ED(reject, ignore, notify)	This Criticality response IE is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message
Information Element Criticality Diagnostics		0 to <maxnoof errors></maxnoof 		
Criticality Response	M		ENUMERAT ED(reject, ignore, notify)	The Criticality response IE is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value 'ignore' shall not be used.
IE Id	М		INTEGER (065535)	The IE Id of the not understood IE

Range bound	Explanation
maxnooferrors	Maximum no. of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single
	message. The value for maxnooferrors is 256.

9.2.2 Transport Network Layer Related IEs

9.2.2.1 Transport Layer Address

For the PS domain this information element is an IP address to be used for the user plane transport. For the CS domain this address is to be used for Transport Network Control Plane signalling to set up the U-Plane connection.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Transport Layer Address	Μ		OCTET STRING (20)	The Radio Network layer is not supposed to interprete the address information. It should pass it to the transport layer for interpretation. For details on the Transport Layer Address, see ref. 25.414 [9].

9.2.2.2 Iu Transport Association

This element is used to associate the RAB and the corresponding user plane connection. For the CS domain this information element is the Binding ID to be used in Transport Network Control Plane signalling during set up of the U-Plane connection. In PS domain this information element is the GTP Tunnel Endpoint Identifier.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice lu transport association				
GTP TEID	C – ifPS		OCTET STRING (4)	
Binding ID	C - ifCS		OCTET STRING (4)	

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfCS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the CS domain.

9.2.2.3 DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is the next to be sent to the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		INTEGER (0 65535)	This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is next to be sent to the UE.

9.2.2.4 UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number

This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is the next to be sent to the SGSN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	Μ		INTEGER (0 65535)	This IE indicates the sequence number of the GTP-PDU which is next to be sent to the SGSN.

9.2.3 NAS Related IEs

9.2.3.1 NAS Binding Information

This element contains application specific information, to be used by the remote NAS entity at the UE side. It serves as the binding to a NAS call. This element is transparent to the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NAS Binding Information	М		OCTET STRING (2)	

9.2.3.2 Permanent NAS UE Identity

This element is used to identify the UE commonly in UTRAN and in CN. RNC uses it to find other existing signalling connections of this same UE (e.g. RRC or Iu signalling connections) Initially this is of the type of IMSI.

NOTE: IMSI is specified in the TS 23.003.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Permanent NAS UE Identity	М			
IMSI	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (38))	 digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, 1111 used as filler bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n Number of decimal digits shall be from 6 to 15 starting with the digits from the PLMN-ID.

9.2.3.3 Temporary UE ID

Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity, used for security reasons to hide the identity of a subscriber.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Temporary UE ID				
TMSI	М		OCTET	
			STRING (4)	
P-TMSI	М		OCTET	
			STRING (4)	

9.2.3.4 Paging Cause

This element indicates the cause of paging to the UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Paging cause	Μ		ENUMERAT	
			ED(speech call, CS data call, PS data	
			call, SMS,)	

9.2.3.5 NAS Broadcast Information

This element identifies broadcast information that belongs to the non-access stratum (e.g. LAC, RA code etc). This information is transparent to RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NAS Broadcast Information	М		OCTET STRING	

9.2.3.6 NAS PDU

This information element contains the CN - UE or UE - CN message that is transferred without interpretation in the RNC. Typically it contains call control, session management, supplementary services, short message service and mobility management messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NAS PDU	М		OCTET STRING	

9.2.3.7 LAI

This element is used to uniquely identify a Location Area.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
LAI				
PLMN-ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	 digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, 1111 used as filler bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or 3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
LAC	М		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed.

9.2.3.8 RAC

This element is used to identify a Routing Area within a Location Area. It is used for PS services.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAC	Μ		OCTET STRING (1)	

9.2.3.9 SAPI

The SAPI element is used to indicate the specific service provided for the message.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SAPI	Μ		ENUMERATED	
			(SAPI 0, SAPI 3,	
)	

9.2.3.10 SAI

Service Area Identifier (SAI) information (see ref. [3]) element is used to uniquely identify an area consisting of one or more cells belonging to the same Location Area. Such an area is called a Service Area and can be used for indicating the location of a UE to the CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SAI				
PLMN-ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	 digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, 1111 used as filler bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or 3 digits from MNC (in case of
			OCTET	a 3 digit MNC).
LAC	М		OCTET STRING (2)	0000 and FFFE not allowed.
SAC	М		OCTET STRING (2)	

9.2.3.11 Area Identity

This information element is used for indicating the location of a UE and is either a Service Area or Geographical Area

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Area Identity				
SAI			9.2.3.10	
Geographical Area			9.2.3.12	

9.2.3.12 Geographical Area

Geographical Area is used to identify an area, as seen from the CN, using geographical coordinates. The reference system is the same as the one used in UMTS 23.032.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Geographical Area				
Point			See below	Ellipsoid point
Point with uncertainty			See below	Ellipsoid point with incertainty circle
Polygon			See below	List of Ellipsoid points

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Point				
Geographical Coordinates	М		See below	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Point with uncertainty				
Geographical Coordinates	Μ		See below	
Uncertainty Code	M		INTEGER(0127)	The uncertainty "r" is derived from the "uncertainty code" k by $r = 10x(1.1^{k}-1)$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Polygon	М			
Geographical Coordinates	М	1 to <maxnoofpoints></maxnoofpoints>	See below	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPoints	Maximum no. of points in polygon. Value is 15.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Geographical Coordinates				
Latitude Sign	М		ENUMERATED (North, South)	
Degrees of Latitude	М		INTEGER (02 ²³ -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: $N \le 2^{23} X / 90 < N+1$ X being the latitude in degree (0° 90°)
Degrees of Longitude	М		INTEGER (-2 ²³ 2 ²³ -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: $N \le 2^{24} X / 360 < N+1$ X being the longitude in degree (-180°+180°)

9.2.3.13 Unsuccessfully Transmitted Data Volume

This information element indicates the data volume (octets) that is unsuccessfully transmitted over the radio interface in DL direction for the RAB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Unsuccessfully Transmitted Data Volume	М		INTEGER (0 2 ³² -1)	Unit is octet.

9.2.3.14 Data Volume Reference

This information element indicates the time when the data volume is counted.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Data Volume Reference	<u>M</u> O		INTEGER (0255)	

9.2.4 RANAP Information used in non-RANAP Protocols

9.2.4.1 RANAP Relocation Information

The *RANAP Relocation Information* IE is transmitted from source to target RNC in the RNSAP message RELOCATION COMMIT.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RANAP Relocation Information				
Direct Transfer Information		0 to <maxnoofdt></maxnoofdt>		Information received in one or more DIRECT TRANSFER messages and that needs to be transferred to target RNC for further transmission to the UE.
NAS-PDU	Μ		9.2.3.6	
SAPI	Μ		9.2.3.9	
RAB Contexts		0 to <maxnoofrabs ></maxnoofrabs 		
NAS Binding Information	Μ		9.2.3.1	
DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.2.3	
UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.2.4	
DL N-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.1.33	
UL N-PDU Sequence Number	М		9.2.1.34	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDT	Maximum no. of DT information. Value is 15.

Document R3-000613 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

	CHANGE I	REQI	JEST			file at the bottom of t to fill in this form co	
	25.413	CR	033	Curre	ent Versi	on: <u>3.0.0</u>	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specif	ication number ↑		ר CR ו	number as alloca	ted by MCC a	support team	
For submission to: RAN#7 list expected approval meeting # here	for infor		X		strate on-strate	gic use o	nly)
Proposed change affects: (at least one should be marked with an X)	version 2 for 3GPP and SMG (U)SIM	ME		rRAN / Radi		org/Information/CR-Form	
Source: RAN-WG	3				Date:	2000-02-18	
Subject: Correction	of the tabular form	nat for th	<mark>e Cause IE</mark>				
Work item:							
(only one category shall be markedBAddition cCFunctional	nds to a correction		rlier releas		elease:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
	ar format for the Ca is IE proposes an a			low the rules	s for how	to write tabula	ar
Clauses affected: 9.2.1	.4						
	ations cifications ecifications	-	→ List of C → List of C	Rs: Rs: Rs:			
Other comments:							

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

help.doc

9.2.1.4 Cause

The purpose of the cause information element is to indicate the reason for a particular event for the RANAP protocol.

sence	Range	

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Cause		l I		
Cause group	M		ENUMERATED (Radio Notwork Layer, Transport Layer, NAS, Protocol, Miscellaneous, Non-standard,)	
CHOICE Cause group				
- Radio Network Layer				
Radio Network Layer Cause	θ	1 to 6 4	INTEGER (RAB pre- empted <u>(1)</u> , Trelocoverall	<u>Value range is 1 – 64.</u>
			Expiry <mark>(2)</mark> ,	
			Trelocprep Expiry <u>(3)</u> ,	
			Treloccomplete Expiry <u>(4)</u> ,	
			Tqueing Expiry <mark>(5)</mark> ,	
			Relocation Triggered <u>(6)</u> ,	
			Unable to Establish During Relocation <u>(8)</u> ,	
			Unknown Target RNC <u>(9)</u> ,	
			Relocation Cancelled <u>(10)</u> ,	
			Successful Relocation <u>(11)</u> ,	
			Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms not Supported <u>(12)</u> ,	
			Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not supported <u>(13)</u> ,	
			Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure <u>(14)</u> ,	
			Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason <u>(15)</u> ,	
			User Inactivity <u>(16)</u> ,	

 1	
	Time Critical Relocation <u>(17)</u> ,
	Requested Traffic Class not Available <u>(18)</u> ,
	Invalid RAB Parameters Value <u>(19)</u> ,
	Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available <u>(20)</u> ,
	Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available <u>(21)</u> ,
	Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable <u>(22)</u> ,
	Invalid RAB Parameters Combination <u>(23)</u> ,
	Condition Violation for SDU Parameters <u>(24)</u> ,
	Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority <u>(25)</u> ,
	Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate <u>(26)</u> ,
	User Plane Versions not Supported <u>(27)</u> ,
	lu UP Failure <u>(28)</u> ,
)

Transmission Network				14.1
Transport Layer Cause	θ	65 to 80	INTEGER (Logical Error: Unknown Iu Transport Association <u>(65)</u> ,	<u>Value range is 65 – 80.</u>
)	
NAS				
NAS Cause	0	81 to 96	INTEGER (User Restriction Start Indication <u>(81)</u> ,	<u>Value range is 81 – 96.</u>
			User Restriction End Indication <u>(82)</u> ,	
			Normal Release <u>(83)</u> ,	
-)	
Protocol		071 110	INTEGED	
Protocol Cause	0	97 to 112	INTEGER (Transfer Syntax Error <u>(97)</u> ,)	<u>Value range is 97 – 112.</u>
Miscellaneous)	
Miscellaneous Cause	θ	113 to 128	INTEGER (O&M Intervention <u>(113)</u> ,	Value range is 113 – 128.
			No Resource Available <mark>(114)</mark> ,	
			Unspecified Failure <u>(115)</u> ,	
			Network Optimisation <u>(116)</u> ,	
)	
Non-standard				
Non-standard Cause	Ð	129 to 256	INTEGER	Value range is 129 - 256.

Document R3-000614 e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

		CHANGE F	REQI	JEST	Please so page for		ile at the bottom of the to fill in this form corre	
		25.413	CR	034		Current Versi	on: 3.0.0	
GSM (AA.BB) or 3	G (AA.BBB) specifica	ation number 1		↑ C	CR number as	allocated by MCC	support team	
For submission	al meeting # here ↑	for infor		X		strate non-strate	gic use onl	ly)
Proposed chan (at least one should be	ge affects:	ersion 2 for 3GPP and SMG	ME		UTRAN /		rg/Information/CR-Form-	
Source:	RAN-WG3					Date:	2000-02-18	
Subject:	CN Domain	Identifier in Targe	et ID in I	Relocatio	on Require	ed		
Work item:								
(only one category shall be marked	B Addition of	modification of fea		rlier relea	ase	Release:	Phase 2 Release 96 Release 97 Release 98 Release 99 Release 00	X
<u>Reason for</u> <u>change:</u>	about the ic prepared fo the lur inter	nter CN relocation lentity of the CN to r transferring CN I face following an o hall also include C	o which Domain earlier d	the targe Identity lecision i	et RNC is of the targ n this area	connected. R get CN to the s a. According t	NSAP is alread source RNC via o this decision	y a
Clauses affecte	ed: 9.2.1.2	5, 9.3.4						
Other specs affected:	Other 3G cor Other GSM c specificat MS test spec BSS test spe O&M specific	ions ifications cifications	-	$\begin{array}{l} \rightarrow \text{ List of} \\ \rightarrow \text{ List of} \end{array}$	f CRs: f CRs: f CRs:			
Other comments:								
help.doc								

<----- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.2.1.25 Target ID

Target ID identifies the target for the relocation of SRNS. The target ID may be e.g. Target RNC-ID (for UMTS-UMTS relocation) or Cell Global ID of the relocation target (in case of UMTS to GSM relocation).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice Target ID	М			
Target RNC-ID				
PLMN-ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n-1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n - The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either - a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or
				-3 digits from MNC (in case of a 3 digit MNC).
Choice CN Domain ID	+			
CS Domain ID				See ref. [3].
	M		9.2.3.7	
PS Domain ID			0.2.0.1	<u>See ref. [3].</u>
LAI	M		9.2.3.7	
RAC	M		9.2.3.8	
RNC-ID	M		INTEGER (04095)	
CGI			(0	
PLMN-ID	M		OCTET STRING (SIZE (3))	- digits 0 to 9, two digits per octet, - each digit encoded 0000 to 1001, - 1111 used as filler - bit 4 to 1 of octet n encoding digit 2n 1 - bit 8 to 5 of octet n encoding digit 2n -The PLMN-ID consists of 3 digits from MCC followed by either -a filler plus 2 digits from MNC (in case of 2 digit MNC) or -3 digits from MNC (in case of
	M		OCTET	a 3 digit MNC). 0000 and FFFE not allowed.
	+		STRING (2)	
	M		<u>9.2.3.7</u>	
CI	М		OCTET STRING (2)	

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

-- Information Element Definitions

ł

RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }-DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS

maxNrOfErrors, maxNrOfFABs, maxNrOfPoints, maxRAB-Subflows, maxRAB-SubflowCombination FROM RANAP-Constants

Criticality, ProcedureCode, ProtocolIE-ID, TriggeringMessage FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes ProtocolExtensionContainer{}, RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION FROM RANAP-Containers;

-- A

ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL, AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= { Pre-emptionVulnerability, Pre-emptionCapability, AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE { QueuingAllowed, FriorityLevel, pre-emptionVulnerability pre-emptionCapability queuingAllowed priorityLevel iE-Extensions :

Arealdentity ::= CHOICE {

:

```
CauseTransmissionNetwork,
                                                                                                                                     ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
                                                                                                                                                                                                               ::= INTEGER (0..15)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           relocation-triggered (6),
unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CauseRadioNetwork,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CauseNon-Standard,
                  GeographicalArea,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           user-restriction-start-indication (81),
user-restriction-end-indication (82),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CauseProtocol,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CauseMisc,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           no-resource-available (130),
unspecified-failure (131),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    relocation-cancelled (10), successful-relocation (11),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                transfer-syntax-error (97)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   network-optimisation (132)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CauseNAS,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              trelocoverall-expiry (2),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 unknown-target-rnc (9),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 trelocprep-expiry (3),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          om-intervention (129),
                                                                                                                                                                                                              CategorisationParameters
 SAI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             rab-pre-empted (1),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             transmissionNetwork
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          tqueing-expiry (5),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      normal-release (83)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
sAI
geographicalArea
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Cause ::= CHOICE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        non-Standard
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           radioNetwork
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  protocol
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    } (129..256)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   } (97..112)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       81..96) {
                                                                                                                                       BindingID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         misc
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   nAS
                                            :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   :
                                                                                                 р
1
1
                                                                                                                                                                           ט
¦
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-already-active (13),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfErrors)) OF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
                                                                  failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
                                                                                                     release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
                                                                                                                                                                                                requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TriggeringMessage
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Criticality,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ProtocolIE-ID,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ProcedureCode
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Criticality
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SEQUENCE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER
                                                                                                                                                                  time-critical-relocation (17),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           criticalityResponse
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        iEsCriticalityResponses
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CriticalityDiagnostics ::=
                                                                                                                                  user-inactivity (16),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     criticalityResponse
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        iu-up-failure (28)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           triggeringMessage
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           procedureCode
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             iE-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SEQUENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  } (65..80)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     } (1..64)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        :
```

3GPP

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

:

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm ::= PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ::= PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ::= OCTET STRING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ::= OCTET STRING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ::= INTEGER (0..255)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DataVolumeReportingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
                                                                                                                                         CGI-EXTIES RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DeliveryOfErroneousSDU ::= ENUMERATED {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        no-error-detection-consideration
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CN-DomainIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ChosenUP-Version ::= ENUMERATED { version1,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   delivery-order-requested,
delivery-order-not-requested
                   PLMN-ID,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DeliveryOrder::= ENUMERATED {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                                      LAC,
CI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ClassmarkInformation2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ClassmarkInformation3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DataVolumeReference
CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                                            iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 do-not-report
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               cs-domain,
ps-domain
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 do-report,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          version2,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 yes,
                                         lac
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       :
                                                                                                                                                                     :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      , on
                                                              Ч
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Ч
```

```
::= INTEGER { no-encryption (0), standard-UMTS-encryption-algorith-UEA1 (1) } (0..15)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        INTEGER (0..8388607),
INTEGER (-8388608.8388607),
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GeographicalCoordinates-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            EncryptionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    GA-Point,
GA-PointWithUnCertainty,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))
::= INTEGER (0..65535)
                                                   ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
                                                                                                       ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (20))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       point
pointWithUnCertainty
GA-Polygon,
                                                                                                                                                                                                            EncryptionInformation ::= SEQUENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 GeographicalArea ::= CHOICE {
DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            permittedAlgorithms
                                                   DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber
-- Reference: xx.xxx
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Event ::= ENUMERATED
                  -- Reference: xx.xxx
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       -- Reference: 33.102
                                                                                                                                                                           EncryptionAlgorithm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           direct,
change-of-area,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            longitude
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       EncryptionKey
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            latitude
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      point
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            stop,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 key
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    :
                                                                                                      D-RNTI
                                                                                                                                         田
|
|
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ыυ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  I
I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ł
```

```
GeographicalCoordinates,
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-PointWithUnCertainty-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-Polygon-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { (GlobalRNC-ID-ExtIEs) } OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-Point-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
GeographicalCoordinates-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                GA-PointWithUnCertainty-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 GeographicalCoordinates,
                                                                                                                                        GeographicalCoordinates,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ::= INTEGER (0..1600000)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           GA-Polygon ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPoints)) OF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         GlobalRNC-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          GA-Polygon-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 GA-Point-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INTEGER (0..127)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              GA-PointWithUnCertainty ::=SEQUENCE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PLMN-ID,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               geographicalCoordinates
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               RNC-ID,
                                                                                                           GA-Point ::= SEQUENCE {
geographicalCoordinates
iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       geographicalCoordinates
iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       GlobalRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 -- Reference: xx.xxx
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 uncertaintyCode
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       GuaranteedBitrate
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          <u>iE-Extensions</u>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SEQUENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PLMN-IE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FNC ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    GTP-TEI
                                        :
                                                                                                                                                                                                           :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 +
```

-- Unit is bits per sec

H ---

```
IntegrityProtectionKey,
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {IntegrityProtectionInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                         ::= INTEGER { standard-UMTS-integrity-algorithm-UIA1 (0) } (0..15)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IntegrityProtectionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))
                                                                                                ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3..8))
                                     ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (8))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ::= INTEGER (0..1600000)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ::= OCTET STRING
                                                                                                                                                                                                 IntegrityProtectionInformation ::= SEQUENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  LAI-EXTIES RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IuTransportAssociation ::= CHOICE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   BindingID,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    GTP-TEI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PLMN-ID,
                                                                                                                                                          IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     permittedAlgorithms
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LAC,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IntegrityProtectionKey
                                                         -- Reference: 23.003
                                                                                                                   -- Reference: 23.003
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            key
iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          LAI ::= SEQUENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  L3-Information
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   gTP-TEI
bindingID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                plan-id
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              MaxBitrate
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  lAC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      האט
| | |
IMEI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ۲
- -
                                                                                                   ISMI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      LAC
```

-- Unit is bits per sec

::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2)) -- Reference: GSM TS 12.20 ::= INTEGER (0..32768) ::= OCTET STRING ::= OCTET STRING ::= INTEGER (1..16) -- Reference: 24.008 ::= INTEGER (1..2) ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (2)) ::= OCTET STRING NonSearchingIndication ::= ENUMERATED { ::= INTEGER PagingCause ::= ENUMERATED { OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information PagingAreaID ::= CHOICE { LAI, RAI, NAS-Broadcast Information NAS-BindingInformation -- Reference: 24.008 NumberOfIuInstances non-searching, speech-call, cs-data-call, ps-data-call, MaxSDU-Size -- MaxSDU-Size -- Unit is bit searching NumberOfSteps sms, LAI rAI : NAS-PDU OMC-ID д ¦ 0 MCC

:

 \sim

```
::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) } (0..15)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    allocationOrRetentionPriority AllocationOrRetentionPriority,
sourceStatisticsDescriptor SourceStatisticsDescriptor,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OFTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                          PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..15)) OF
                                                                                                                                 PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..15)) OF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TransferDelay,
TrafficHandlingPriority,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfRABs)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               GuaranteedBitrate,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SDU-Parameters,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DeliveryOrder,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TrafficClass,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   MaxSDU-Size,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        MaxBitrate,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     not-wulnerable-to-pre-emption,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   can-not-trigger-pre-emption,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                QueuingAllowed ::= ENUMERATED {
PermanentNAS-UE-ID ::= CHOICE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          vulnerable-to-pre-emption
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  RAB-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
                             IMSI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          trafficHandlingPriority
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                can-trigger-pre-emption
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       queueing-not-allowed,
                                                                                                                                                          EncryptionAlgorithm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             guaranteedBitRate
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                queueing-allowed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            sDU-Parameters
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        deliveryOrder
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     transferDelay
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               trafficClass
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   maxSDU-Size
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          maxBitrate
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PriorityLevel
                             iMSI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PLMN-ID
                                                              :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    RAB-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           I SMT - J
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ч
Ч
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
                                            RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ResidualBitErrorRatio ::= CHOICE {
    notApplicable NULL,
    value ResidualBitErrorRatioIE
                                                                                                                      ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       RAI-EXTIES RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ResidualBitErrorRatioIE ::= SEQUENCE {
    mantissa INTEGER (1...9),
    exponent INTEGER (1...8),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Event,
ReportArea,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            RateControlAllowed ::= ENUMERATED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     RelocationType ::= ENUMERATED {
    ue-not-involved,
    ue-involved,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   service-area,
geographical-coordinates,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ReportArea ::= ENUMERATED {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             RequestType ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                                                                                                                                           LAI,
RAC,
                                                                                                                                                      RAI ::= SEQUENCE {
lAI
rAC
iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               not-allowed,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               reportArea
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                allowed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 event
                                                                      :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         :
:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              :
                                                                                                                       RAC
                                                                                 ~
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResidualBitErrorRatioIE-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INTEGER (1..9),
INTEGER (1..6),
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-ErrorRatioIE-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
                                                                                     ResidualBitErrorRatioIE-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
                                                                                                                                                                          ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
::= BIT STRING (SIZE (12))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SDU-ErrorRatioIE-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                         -- ResidualBitErrorRatio = mantissa * 10<sup>^</sup>-exponent
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  -- Harmonized with RNSAP and NBAP definitions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ::= OCTET STRING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SAI-EXTIES RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SDU-ErrorRatioIE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      -- ErrorRatio = mantissa * 10<sup>^</sup>-exponent
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NULL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PLMN-ID,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SDU-ErrorRatioIE ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SDU-ErrorRatio ::= CHOICE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       LAC,
SAC,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SAPI ::= ENUMERATED {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              normal-priority,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      notApplicable
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 low-priority,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              iE-Extensions
     iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SAI ::= SEQUENCE
plmn-id
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RRC-Container
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      mantissa
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          exponent
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                value
                                                                                                                                                                                                 -- RNC-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1AC
sAC
                                                                                                                    :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               :
                                                                                                                                                                         RNC-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ן
י
נט
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SAC
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                -- SDU-ErrorRatio is set to notApplicable when DeliveryOfErroneousSDU is
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        relocationType RelocationType, chosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                chosenEncryptionAlgorithForSignalling ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
                                                                                                                                          SubflowSDU-SizeParameters
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SourceRNC-ID, -- If UMTS target
SDU-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-Subflows)) OF
                                                                                                              DeliveryOfErroneousSDU
                                                                                  ResidualBitErrorRatio,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IntegrityProtectionKey
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SDU-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers --,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             -- if GSM target
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers --
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NumberOfIuInstances,
                                                          SDU-ErrorRatio,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                -- set to no-error-detection-consideration.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   := GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             RRC-Container
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                EncryptionKey
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 chosenEncryptionAlgorithForPS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        chosenEncryptionAlgorithForCS
                                                                                                                   deliveryOfErroneousSDU
subflowSDU-SizeParameters
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PLMN-ID,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      RNC-ID,
                                                                                      residualBitErrorRatio
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               integrityProtectionKey
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SEQUENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SAI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              numberOfIuInstances
                                                          sDU-ErrorRatio
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SourceID ::= CHOICE {
                                                                                                                                                                           iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             rRC-Container
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SourceRNC-ID ::=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      sourceRNC-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  cipheringKey
                              SEQUENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SourceRNC-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   pLMN-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      rNC-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  sAI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            :
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs } OFTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { SubflowSDU-SizeParameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Ì
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          be present towards the PS domain and never towards the CS domain
                                                                                                                  SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     -- This IE is only present for RABs that have predefined SDU size(s) --,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SubflowSDU-SizeParr
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs} }
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SubflowSDU-SizeParameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-SubflowCombination)) OF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SubflowSDU-SizeParameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                TargetRNC-ID, -- If UMTS target
OPTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         RateControlAllowed,
SubflowSDU-Size
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     -- If GSM target
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SourceRNC-ID-EXTIES RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ::= GlobalRNC-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                SourceStatisticsDescriptor ::= ENUMERATED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       OPTIONAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   RNC-ID
D-RNTI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       rateControlAllowed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SEQUENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               LAI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CGI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            subflowSDU-Size
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     RAC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TargetID ::= CHOICE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              -- Must always
                   iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TargetRNC-ID ::=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  targetRNC-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SubflowSDU-Size
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        -- Unit is bit
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SEQUENCE {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               speech,
unknown,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TargetRNC-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 :
d-RNTI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 rNC-ID
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      :
                                                                                                                                                    :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             na,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         СGI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         rac
                                                      :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               LAI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            H
```

3GPP

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OFTIONAL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority-used (15) } (0..15)
                                                                                                                                     TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (20))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2..3))
::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..22))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ::= OCTET STRING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       P-TMSI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TMSI,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TrafficClass ::= ENUMERATED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TemporaryUE-ID ::= CHOICE {
   tMSI
   TMS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           -- Reference: GSM TS 12.08
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TrafficHandlingPriority
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TransferDelay
-- Unit is millisecond
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TransportLayerAddress
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 conversational,
                                             iE-Extensions
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             interactive,
background,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             TraceReference
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          streaming,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               TBCD-STRING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ISMT-q
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           TraceType
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    TriggerID
                                                                                                                                                                    :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                :
                                                                           :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              D
---
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ISMI
```

UE-ID ::= CHOICE {

```
imsi IMSI,
imei IMEI,
....
UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
UP-ModeVersions ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))
UP-ModeVersions ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))
USerPlaneMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    transparent-mode,
    support-mode for-predefined-SDU-sizes,
    ...
```

END